BRK
BEDFO

2

Scrap Book.



SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Dividers; &c., &c.**

Also, **Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates;** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.— Also constantly on hand, a complete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

838

THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM

Sharon, Massachusetts USA

Barque Mercator of Newbedford Alexander Macomber Master July 2. 1850

Sailed on A Whaleing Voyage in the Atlantick oceans

Remarks onboard Saturday July 6th 1850

The later part of these 24 hours attends with Brisk breze from W & S.W. got the Ship underway Stood for Sea & past & tacked Ship with pinebees steering W & S lay up S.W by W Wind S.W & by S. Ship to the W & W & 12 miles The Isle bears S.E 12 miles dist the pilot boat Astern 3 miles dist the capt & Second mate onboard of the pilot boat So ends these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Sunday July 7th 1850

The first part of these 24 hours attends with a Brisk breze from W.S.W & mid & last part Like breze from S.W & past 1 PM hawled Aback the mane yard sent the boat & carried the pilot onboard of the pilot boat the boat Returned fetching the capt & second mate took up the boat braced forward the mane yard & stood To sea & 3 PM Romans isle E covers steered SE At sunset took in our Like sails hawled up the Mane sail & 8 PM steered SE by S & 6 AM saw A steamer & several sail & commenced fetching boats So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather Latt by Obs 40 16

Long by Chron & 4 PM 6 D. 34

Barque Mercator Newbedford Bound for the western ground

Remarks onboard Monday July 8th 1850

All these 24 hours attends with lite breze from W by S to W cours Steerd E by E per compass with all sail set ℄ 7 PM saw a barque Ship — Bareing S E by E ℄ 5 AM saw the same Ship bareing S E So ends these 24 hours employed Setting boats &c Latt by Dr 38.30 Long by Chron 67. 15

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 9th

All of these 24 hours lite breze from W by S cours Steerd E by E ℄ 7 PM saw a Sail bareing E by S ℄ 8 saw a Shoal of bottlenoses ℄ 3 AM saw a Shoal of grampuses ℄ 5 AM commenced on the boats &c So ends These 24 hours all hands employed on Ships duety 1 sail in sight

Latt by Dr 37. 30
Long by Chronometer 66. 19

Remarks onboard Wensday July the 10th 1850

The first part of these 24 hours lite breze from S W cours Steerd S E by E. mid part lite breze from S E East part strong breze & squally Wind E by E ℄ 8 PM wind canted to S E took in fore top gallant sail Braced the yards Steerd E by E by the wind ℄ daylight Set all sail & Wind do S E broke out for water ℄ 9 blowd breze at some squally took in fore top gallant sail & fly jib Double reafed the fore top sail ℄ 12 mer very strong breze some squally took in mane top gallant Sail Double reaft the mane top sail Steerd by the wind lay up S E So ends these 24 hours strong breze from E by E Latt by obser 38.41

Longitude by Chronometer 64.42

Remarks onboard Thursday July the 11th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours attends with strong breze from E by S East part more morderate ℄ 5 AM shook out reafs set whole Top sails ℄ 6 set all sail Steerd by the wind lay up S E wind E by S E ℄ 9 AM wind ℄ E lay up S by E, Saw grampuses &c So ends these 24 hours the watch employed on duty & 1 Sail in sight to Windward & heavy Swell bearing from S E Latt by observ 37.42

Long by Chronom 63.21

Barque Mercator of New-bedford Bound for the Western ground

Remarks onboard fryday July the 12 th

The first part of these 24 hours steady brizes from E to E by S steering
By the wind to S by E under all sail Mid part strong brezes latter part
Fresh gales & squally ℄ 6 Pm took in fly jib gaff top sail fore top gallant
Sail ℄ 11 Pm Wore ship to S E by E wind S E by E some squally double
Reeft the fore top sail Cleared down mane top sail ℄ day light heavy squally
& wind & rain hawled up the mane sail took in the jib Cleared up the
Fore top sail ℄ 6 Am double reeft the mane top sail ℄ 6 Sot double
Reeft top sails mane sail Steed by the wind lay up E wind cants
to S by E ℄ 8 Am wind S S W Steed E by S So ends these 24 hours
Fresh gales & rough Sea

Latt by observation 37-30
At 11 Pm Long by Chronometer 61-45.

Remarks onboard Saturday July 13 th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W covers steered per
Compass E by S under double reef top sails with a head sea on ℄ 2 Pm took
The waste boat up on the aper-cranes ℄ 2 Am sot spanker a little more
Moderate ℄ day light moderates wind cants to S sot all sail braced to
yards Steed by the wind heading E by S So ends these 24 hours with
A Steady breze & plesant weather

Latt by Observation 37. 31
Long by Chronometer 59. 02

Remarks onboard Sunday July the 14 th

All these 24 hours attends with a Steady breze from S S E to S
Steering by the wind under all sail lay up from E to E S E ℄ 5 Pm
Lored the boats & buyed the crews ℄ 9 Am saw a large breach of

The lead quarter 4 miles dist wore ship and run for it saw nor
More ℄ 10 a wore ship Steed by the wind to the E So ends these 24 hrs
Dare fins of Squid

Latt by Observation 38. 11
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 57. 03

Bark Mercator New-bedford bound on a Whaleing Voyage in the Atlantic

Remarks onboard monday july 15th 1850

The first and last part of these 24 hours Lite breze mid part a Brisk Little breze from S by E weather pleasant steering by the wind Lay up E by S under all sail ℄ past 4 PM Saw spouts from mast Head 2 pts of the bea bow 3 miles dist run for them found them to be A Shoal of Killers lowed for them, did not get near them came onboard Took up the boats stered by the wind a gain ℄ day light broke out the cutting gear lashed the pendants to mast head &c ℄ 9 Am I saw a merchant brig crosing our wake steering S E ℄ past 10 Am Saw spouts off the weather beam 5 miles dist tacked Ship to The S E wind Lite the whales or spouts worked to the windward out of sight Syfized them at last to be grampuses or killers To ends these 24 hours the watch employed on Ship duty Latd by obs 38.01 Saw plenty of squid cut up At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 56.30

Remarks onboard Tuesday july 16th

All of these 24 hours attends with Lite breze from SE to S ℄ 11 PM Tacked Ship to S W ℄ 2 AM tacked Ship again to the E ℄ day light I sail in sight bearing E by E ℄ 9 Am I sail in sight To ends these 24 hours The watch employed on Ship duty & fitting cutting gear &c Latd by observation 38.04 At 4 PM Long by Chronometer 55.25

Remarks onboard Wensday july 17th

All of these 24 hours attends with Lite airs and variable from W to S W Courses stered N E by E ℄ 6 PM I Sail in sight off the Larboard To ends these 24 hours Lite airs from S W courses stered E by E I Sail in sight Latd by observation 38.06 N At 4 PM Long by Chronometer 54.44 W

Remarks onboard Thursday July 18th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours Lite airs from W S W courses Stered N E by E later part a Steady brisk breze from the S ℄ 7 PM I Sail in sight ℄ day light I Sail in sight two Ships steering To The N and I Hermaphrodite brig Steering E S E ℄ 12 mer the brig Showed Spanish colours and we showed the american To ends these 24 hours brisk brezes from S S E Latd by observation 37.54 At 4 PM Long by Chronometer 52.54

Barque Mercator Newbedford bound on a whaleing voyage in the Atlantic

Remarks onboard Fryday July 19th

All of these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from S E by E steering by
The wind by ye. SE by E (6 Pm I sail in sight of the weather bow steering
By the wind to the E 4 Am took in flying yds fore top gallant sail
And gaff top sail (9 Am wind casts to E by ye SE So ends the
24 hours strong breezes de Lat by observation 36.34 S
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 50.52 W

Remarks onboard Saturday July 20th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from E to E by S (7 Pm took in
Mane top gallant sail strong breze a little squally (9 Pm tacked ship to the
S S E wind (E (5 Am tacked ship to the S S E (6 saw 1 sail off the
Lee steering by the wind to the S S E ends these 24 hours Latd by observ 35-50

At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 50. 17 W

Remarks onboard Sunday July 21st

The first and mid part of these 24 hours attends with strong breze from
E by S last part like breezes from S E by E 1 Pm tacked Ship to S E by S
At 2 took in fore top gallant Sail At 3 Am tacked ship to the S (Bottom
Tacked to the S E Set fore top gallant sail So ends these 24 hours
Like breezes from S E by E heading S E by E Latt by observation 36.34
At 4 Pm Long by Chrnom 50.04

Remarks onboard Monday July 22nd

All these 24 hours attends with Like breezes and variable from S E by E to S by E
At 9 Pm hove up S E & E At 2 Am squally with rain wind very like
And casts to S E by up E So ends these 24 hours Latt by obser 37.16
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 48.59

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 23 W

The first and mid part of these 24 hours Like winds from S S E to S later part
Strong breze from S S W course steerd E S E per compass So ends these 24
Hours Strong breze from S S W course steerd E S E Latt by observation 37.12 S
At 4 Pm Longitude by Chron 46.20 W

6

Barque Mercator of Newbedford crossing in the atlantic ocean

Remarks onboard Wensday july 24th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from Sud & 7 Pm took In fore & mane top gallant Sails & fly gib stood boats crew watches Steed over course. SE by E per compass & 7 Am steed SE & 10 Set Mane top gallant sail & 12 mer took in mane top gallant sail Hauled SE So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obser 36. 33
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 43. 04

Remarks onboard Thursday July 25th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes from Sud mid part strong Brezes and squally with heavy rain last part fresh gales with rain & 5pm 1 Sail in sight & Sundown double reaft the mane top sail took in the Fore top sail jib & mane sail hove to heading S & 7 Am squally with wind

And rain did not make any more sail & 12 mer & saw a barque ship N the lea quarter steering to the S So ends these 24 hours with a Rain storm and strong brezes Lat by DR 35-35 S
Long By Chron At 4 Pm 42.18 W

Remarks onboard Friday July 26th

All these 24 hours attends with very strong brezes the first and latter Part very squally & 2 Pm set fore top sail double reaft & 3 pm very Heavy Squalls of rain wind casts to W & NW Lead Sud 7 Pm close Reaft the fore top sail set mane spencer & 10 Am heavy squalls took In the spanker & took in fore top sail were ship to SE & daylight Wore ship to N wind W & W set double reaft fore top sail & 9 Set jib and mane sail & 12 m At large ship passed 1 mile a Lead of us Steering SE with all sail set So ends these 24 hours strong Brezes & rough sea Lat by Observation 35-14 S
Long by Chron & 4 pm 41-32 W

Remarks onboard Saturday July 27th

All these 24 hours attends with fresh gales mid part Squally wind NW & 7 Pm shortned sail wore ship to S & W & 11 pm blowing heavy Took in fore top sail lay under double reaft mane top sail fore sail Stay sail & mane spencer & daylight set close reaft fore top sail wore ship to S & 8 Am kept off ESE & 11 Am more moderate Turned two out fore & mane top sail So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 35-10
Long By Chron & 4 Pm 40.36

Barque Mercator New bedford Cruising in the atlantic ocean 1880

Remarks on board Sunday July 28th 80

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from SSW & a rough Sea @ sunset double reaft the maine top sail close reaft the fore top Sail hauled by the wind to SSE @ day light set whole top sail steered off SE by E @ 6 Am saw sperm whales bareing S E bound to the W wore ship made sail hauled on the wind to the west the Whales going fast went down came up a gain ½ mile dist were Ship to SE & lowed all three boats chased the whales got close on several times they went down & came up 1½ miles to the windard Starboard boat went on board Larboard & waste boat followed the whales untill they went out of sight of the boats came on board tacked to the Windward saw the whales a long ways to the windward breaching @ 12 my The whales out of sight So ends these 24 hours ship in sight Steering to SE Lat by obser 35-26 N



At 4 Pm Chronom. Lon 39-10 W

Mr Frances saw those whales

Remarks on board Monday July 29th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from WSW by S @ 2 Pm tacked ship to SE by S @ sundown took in maine top gallant Sail and flying jibe double reaft the Top Sails and tacked ship to the W at day light tacked ship to the S @ And set whole top sails @ 8 Am saw a small breach off the weither Beam called it a jumper @ 9 Set maine top gallant sail @ 10 kept off E & E Squared the yards hauled up the maine sail So ends these 24 hours brisk Breezes Some cloudy but pleasant Latitude by observation 35.06

At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 38.25

Remarks on board Tuesday July 30th

All these 24 hours like breezes from SW left part squalls of rain @ sun Set double reaft the top sails hove to SE hauled aback the fore top sail Hauled up the fore sail @ day light set all sail steered S by E wind SW So ends these 24 hours rainy Wr Observation Lat. by DR 35.40

Long by DR 38.40

Remarks on board Wensday July 31th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squally With a heavy rain wind E by E 4 pm double reaft the maine top sail Took in fore top sail jib & spanker hove too to N E @ 8 Am a little more moderate made sail @ 10 set whole top sail jib & main top gal sail @ 12 cleared fore block fell with out success So ends these 24 hours Strong breze & rough sea

Lat by observation 36.25

At 4 Pm Long by C 37.59

Barque Mercator New Bedford Cruising in the Atlantic ocean

Remarks onboard Thursday 1st day August 1st 1850

The first part of these 24 hours very squally with wind from S E & rain Mid and last part more moderate & at sunset shortned sail hove To to E & E & day light set all sail stood by the wind So ends These 24 hours quite pleasant wind moderate Lat by obser 37.16
At 4 P M long by Chronometer 36.50

Remarks onboard Friday August 2d

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes from S to S W & saw I sail took in flying jib main top gallant sail gaff top sail double reef Fore & main top sails stood by the wind hoy W. E & E wind S & day light Set all sail & saw porpoises So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 37.24
I sail in sight to the S. At 4 P M Long by Chronometer 35.48

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 3d

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes from W by S & 6 P M hoved the Boats & tried the crews & rowing & sundown took in jib flying jib fore top Gallant sail gaff top sail spanker hauled up the main sail & day light continued our course E & E saw I sail bearing N W by S I sail off the Starboard bow & saw Plenty of porpoises & the morphadite brig of the Starboard bow hauled a back & fore Couders we run for her & 10 hoved the boat went onboard a Spanish brig from portorio Brand to Barcellona wanted to know the longitude he stood his cours & we stood our cours a gain So ends these 24 hours with a strong cuerrent setting to the N W

Lattitude by observation 37.13
At 4 P M Long by Chronometer 34.35

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 4th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from S W by W cours stood E S E & sunset tookin flying jib main top gallant sail gaff top sail & spanker furled the main sail clewed Down fore top sail hauled up reef tackles & day light set all sail & 6 A M saw a Merchant brig steering S E by E & 7 saw grampuses & 8 saw 3 sheals in sight & 9 caught 4 porpois & 10 saw more grampuses So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 37.16
At 4 P M Long by Chronometer 32.41

Barque Mercator · Newbedford Cruseing in the Atlantic ocean

Remarks onboard Monday August 5th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours Lite breezes from E & E last part
Strong breezes and squally ℄ 6 Pm spoke the barque Resolution of London
Capt parks 9 days from Tacahuana with 11 bbls sperm bound home to London—
At 9 Pm hauled up the fore sail took in mane top gallant sail stood
By the wind to E ℄ day light set all sail the barque resolution off
The weather bow ℄ 6 the resolution tacked to the S wind casts to E & E
At 8 we tacked to the S saw plenty of blackfish grampass ℄ 11
Lered for grampasses did not get fast So ends this 24 hours strong
Breezes & some squally Latd by observation 37.20 S
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 32.04

Remarks onboard Tuesday August 6th

These The first part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from E by S steering by
The wind by ℄ by E mid part moderate breezes from do last part
Like airs & calm wind casts to S and E by S ℄ 5 Pm in co with barque
Resolution of London capt parks came onboard the mercater ℄ 6 Am
Set all sail plenty large grampases ℄ 7 saw a merchant Ship to the S
Steering to the or ℄ 10 Am lowd for grampases chased hard could not get
Fast So ends these 24 hours Latd by observation 38.00
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 31.57

Remarks onboard Wensday August 7th

All these 24 hours attends with lite airs from S and Calms steered E by S
At 6 Am saw Sail in sight ℄ 7 saw grampases So ends these 24 hours with
Lite airs & calms grampases & grampases are plenty Latd by observ 38.06
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 31.30

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 8th

All these 24 hours lite airs from ESE ℄ sunset lowed for grampases did not
Get fast came onboard At day light saw Sail in sight steering to
The E & E ℄ 7 Am grampases plenty in sight So ends these 24 hours
Plenty of grampases in sight Latd by observ 38.00.
Hiram Fox put off duty on. At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 30.42
Account of being sick with the venerel diseas. or pox. August 8th 1850

Remarks onboard Friday August 9th

All these 24 hours lite airs & calm airs from W by S ℄ 2 Pm
Lowed for grampasses with success & cast steered SE by E ℄ day light saw
A whale bro to the windward 8 miles Dist we hawled on the wind to
The S So ends these 24 hours plenty of grampass in sight. Latd by obs 37.39
Long by Chr 30.00

Barque Mercator of Newbedford on a Whaleing Voyage

Remarks on board Saturday August 10th

The first part of these 24 hours Light airs from WSW mid part calm Last Light breze from E by S steered by the wind to S under all Sail Saw plenty grampases & also saw a whale brig Steering WSW So ends these 24 hours Light breezes from E by S plenty of grampases in sight

Lat by Obser 37.34

At 12 Pm Long by Chron 29.55

Remarks on board Sunday August 11th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from E by S last part Strong breezes from do & sunset took in fly gib & fore & mane top gallant sail & mane sail steered by the wind to S At 12 mdn hauled a back the mane yard layed so till day light then

Braced forward set mane sail & mane top gallant sail steered by the Wind to the S So ends these 24 hours 30 grampases in sight

Lat by Observation 36.18

At 12 Pm Long by Chronometer 29.36

Remarks on board Monday August 12th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from E & rough sea & 3 Pm took in Mane top gallant sail & Sunset hauled by to ESE & took in mane sail Double reaft the top sails steered by the wind & day light set whole top sail & Mane sail & 9 Am set mane top gallant sail & to set fly gib & gaff top sail & saw a large ship passing us off the lee steering to the S So ends These 24 hours strong breezes with flying clouds Lat by obsn 36.54

Long by Chron 29.42

Remarks on board Tuesday August 13th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes from E by S last part More moderate with wind E by E & sunset shortned sail steered by the Wind to E by E & 12 mdn tacked to the S & 3 Am headed to the E by E At day light set mane sail turned out reefs & & set all sail saw Plenty of grampases & 12 mer saw the islands of Pico & Fyall bearing Per compass E by S & E & E So ends these 24 hours with a plenty of Grampases in sight &

Lat by obser 38.15

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 29.23

Barque Mercator Wm Sedford Cruising Round the Western Islands

Remarks on board Wensday August 14th

All these 24 hours lite airs from E to E & E & sunset I sail in sight To the S we shortned sail & laid with the main yard aback & daylight Braced forward & set all sail steered by the wind to the S of Fyall 2nd Point bearing E.N.E per estim dist by estim 25 miles the before mentioned Sail in sight steering by the wind for Fyall & Plenty of grampuses In sight in all directions & 10 A.M. tacked Ship to E by E & E wind Very light So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather Fyall 2nd pt. E by S 25 miles Lat by Obsr 38.35 N

Remarks onboard Thursday August 15th

All of these 24 hours attends with lite breezes from the E & sunset. West end of Fyall bearing E.S.E dist by est 15 miles tacked to the S Shortned sail steered by the wind to the S & 12 noon tacked aback the main yard & daylight so full sail steered by the wind west end of Fyall bearing N.E by E 7 saw a ship to the S of us steering by the wind To the S & E & 9 A.M. tacked Ship & 10 obsd the Starboard boat for Grampuses saw them no. more & 11 5 shoals of grampuses in sight So ends these 24 hours west end of Fyall E.S.E 15 miles

Remarks onboard Fryday August 16th

All of these 24 hours lite airs from the E & 1 P.M. saw a grampuses without Tuckers & 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the S & sunset saw 2 sail to the S.S.E steering by the wind to S by E we took in main top gallant sail flog jib & gaff top sail & Daylight set all sail saw the before mentioned vessel of our weather bow & the Whale ship & a whale brig working to the windward So ends these 24 hours Fyall W.N.W 25 miles St George N by E gratiosa E by S

Remarks onboard Saturday August 17th

The first part of these 24 hours lite airs & calm mid part lite breze last Part brisk breze & 3 P.M. spoke & gamed with Ship metacom of New bedford Capt Bonny had taken an 80 bbl sperm whale off St island St george Sail pt & 8 P.M. tacked Ship off to the S wind E by E tack several times though the night wind variable From E by E to S by E & day light steering for terceira So ends these 24 hours the Ship & brig in sight astern steering after us gratiosa S St georg S S.W.

12

Barque Mercator Newbedford cruising Off the Western islands

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 18th

The first part of these 24 hours Steady breezes from E by N mid & last P.t strong breezes & squally E by S Spoke & gamed with brig harbinger of boston Capt sylvia 150 bbls yesterday we double reaft our top sail taken in mane sail Steered By the wind to S & W tacked & stood in close under Terceira the brig harbinger & ship metacum steering off to S So ends these 24 hours standing off & on E by N Pt Terceira

Remarks on board Monday August 19th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squally with rain last part Wind a little more moderate but variable from E by S to S.E by E. E 5 Pm Spoke barque Martha Newbedford 3 mth out 1000 bbls E sunset shortned sail Steered by the wind to the S E 3 A.m gratiosa W by S 10 miles E daylight

Wore ship to N.E wind E made sail according to the wore E 9 stowed all sail E 11 A.m saw spouts off the lee wore ship for them they went Down we run off 1 mile hauled aback the mane yard lay 1 hour saw no More So ends these 24 hours 1 sail in sight cruising for whales N.W pt of Terceira S by E 10 miles dist the Virtues for ordinty again Aug 19th

Remarks onboard Tuesday August 20th

All of these 24 hours brisk breezes & some squally with little rain wind E E 5 pm W pt of terceira bearing E by S lowed the starboard boat & went to a f Portuges fish boat but got no fish shortned sail E day light saw all sail Steered by the wind for W pt of terceira wind E & E lay up N 1 sail In sight So ends these 24 hours gramposes & cow fish in sight the land 5 miles

Remarks onboard Wensday August 21th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes last part fresh gales and squally with wind and rain E 5 Pm N E pt Terceira W by S 10 spoke & gamed with Barque peri Newbedford capt royal with 500 bbls onboard had taken 1 whale 10 Days ago E sunset shortned sail steered by the wind S E wind E & E E 12 mdn Wore ship lay up E daylight wind casts to S W ~~made~~ set whole top sails Gibs and courses E 6 A.m breezes on strong double reaft fore top sail 1 reef in the Mane top sail E 7 backed ship to S & E. 11 wore ship to the W S W double reaft the Mane top sail took in gibs & mane sail close reaft the fore top sail took in Spanker wind casts in squalls to E & E blows strong the peri off to the S End of the isle & 1 more sail N 1 sail to the S & E steering to the W So ends these 24 hours fresh gales & squally N E pt of Terceira W 15 miles

Remarks onboard Thursday 1 Aug 22 d

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes & squally wind & E by E laying off & on & the N E end of Terceira & 12 mdn headed in shore & daylight sot Double reef top sails gib & mane sail stered for the isle with the barque Peri off our lee & 9 Am sot whole top sails & 11 tacked ship so ends the 24 hrs

Remarks onboard Fryday 1 August 23 d

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breze with like squalls of rain wind From N W & 6 Pm spok 9 yard with barque peri got 4 Bushels of potatoes & some onions & sunset took in fly gib mane top gallant sail gaff top sail double reef Fore top sail single reef mane top sail stood by the wind to W S W & 11 Pm & tacked off shore & 1 Am headed in shore & day light headed off shore again to tak Sail the peri a head of us steering by the wind to N W & 9 took in fly gib

Gaff top sail . 11 Hrs were ship in headed in shore sot gaff top sail & Fly gib & 1 sail in sight off the lee So ends these 24 hours squally with Rain N E pt of terceira W S W 15 miles peri off the weather quarter 3 miles dis

Remarks onboard Saturday 1 August 24 th

The first part of these 24 hours like brezes from S W mid part calm last part like airs from E S E & 3 Pm tacked ship to the S & E & the barque peri also tacked ship off our weather Bow S E pt of terceira W S W 2 miles & sunset shortned sail for the night & daylight At 1 Am calm & daylight very light airs with a heavy swell heaving from the S & E Sot all sail headed in for the island in co with the peri & 9 saw grampuses & Porpoises & 12 mer the whale rock & the S E pt of the isle S W by W 10 miles So Ends these 24 hours like brezes & the peri 2 miles dist 1 pt off our Larboard bow

Remarks onboard Sunday 1 August 25 th

All these 24 hours attends with like airs and calm & 5 pm spoke barque peri capt Russel came onboard & 6 Pm went onboard again we started for the isle of St George course stered per com W S W & daylight mid way between St george & Grathaca & 5 Am saw a barque to the W & 9 Am saw spouts to the S of us could Not tell what they were lowed the larboard boats of & puled for them found them To be grampuses the west boat went along side of the barque Bevis of Sandwich Capt Snell with no oil had spoke ship Hope newbedford capt Jones with 850 bbls So ends these 24 hours calm lying be tween gorathaca & St george

Barque Mercator Newbedford Cruising at the western islands for sperm whales

Remarks onboard Monday August 26th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours like airs from el to E SE last part Brisk breezes from SE & 2 Pm capt macomber went onboard of the barque Bevis & sunset returned again to St georges head but 4 miles dist we tacked a number of times through the night wind SE working up for the landing place on the W side of St george to get some recruits in co with Barque Bevis & 9 Am capt macomber with a boats crew started for shore the landing place SE 6 miles & 12 mer the landing place 1pt off the weather bow 2½ miles To ends these 24 hours strong breezes from SE the Bevis off over lee 1½ miles Port velas or the landing place 1½ off the weather Bow

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 27th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes mid and last moderate breezes from SE At 1 Pm the capt landed on St george & 5 Pm loosed the waste boat for black fish

Got none & 5 Pm capt macomber came onboard & lying between pico & St george for the night & 1 Am a portuges boats came along side sold them 2 kegs tobacco & & duff Light the Landing place SE 8 miles & 7 Am capt macomber went on shoar to set off the recruits & 11 Am a Bisbarn war steamer came to the isle of St George & 12 mer the arrived from shoar with potatoes onions &c the steamer barge came along side for tobacco & got none So ends these 24 hours lying off & on in co with barque Bevis at St georges

A passinger by the name of Frank Thomas that went came from Redfords In the mercator took his discharge & this island to go to pico

Remarks onboard Wensday August 28th

All these 24 hours like breezes from SE still laying off & on & St george getting of Recruits & 8 Pm 1 Pm the larboard boats crew went on shoar after recruits & At 7 Pm returned with capt macomber & part of the crew Hiram Joy & robert Manhawlin deserted capt macomber sent soldiers in persuit of them & 6 Am capt

Macomber went on shoar sent the boat off & the soldiers had captivated the Before mentioned deserters & had them safe at the landing they were sent on Board & put in irons & put them in the ships run & 11 Am capt macomber Came onboard & called hiram Joy up on deck & enquired of said Joy if he had not warned him with the rest of the crew against deserting the Ship Joy said he had So his irons were taken off & he was seased to the Mizen rigging capt macomber gave him seven stripes with four parts of three stranded worming & then let him down & put him in irons again After dinner capt macomber went on shoar again & sent the boat onboard So ends these 24 hours laying off & on in co with barque Bevis The weather begins to look Bad We in a hurry to get to Sea Capt macomber took onboard 3 portugues & the island St George

Barque Mercator of Newbedford Cruising At the Western isles

Remarks on board Thursday August 29th

The first part of these 24 hours like airs from SE & very thick mid part strong breze Last part the same & 4 Pm sent the boat on shoar after the capt took Hiram Jay out of irons & sent on shoar in the boat after the capt. got the boat arived aboard The capt. & he gave them liberty to go up town & bea down to the boat again In 30 minuits he would then bea ready to go onboard they never all there but Hiram Jay capt waited untill after sunset for Jay & then was told by on of the Habitants that he was seen going back in the mountains capt & boats crew Came onboard The weather at this time looking very bad Used with Lite & Squalls of rain kept off & steered to clear the E pt of the island & 75 Hom Called Robert manhawlin took off his irons & eased him to the misen rijging the Capt talked with him & the manhawlin gave such fair promises capt mannly Let him off with out any strife Ends & 8 Hom tacked ship to the S/gratiosa W pt E & E 5 miles saw the barque bears off the lee beam & 11 Hom a large A Whale ship, pased steering for Fyall also saw a barque steering to the W & 1/4 past 11 tacked to & E by E St georg 5 miles dist Ends these 24 hours strong brezes

Remarks on board Friyday August 30th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes mix & last part fresh gales from S. S E by S & sunset double reaft Top sails took in jib mane sail & spanker set mane Spencer wore Ship to S and E pt gratiosa & E by S 6 miles & 10 Pm wore Round to & S E & 10 Pm blowing strong hauled up the fore sail & day light Set fore sail & spanker S E pt gratiosa & S & E 5 miles & 7 set gib & set Mane sail. & 10 Am saw a barque ship, steering W by S under a crowd of sail Ends these 24 hours gratiosa S and E 15 miles Dist by estimation

Remarks on board Saturday August 31th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S E by S & sunset wore ship to the S & E Took in jib mane sail & spanker set mane spencer stood on the wind lay up S E by E W pt the wind strong & sea rough S E pt gratiosa S & E 12 miles & day light wore ship to S and W by S made sail according to the wind & 7 Am gratiosa in sight off lee Lee Terciera in sight 2 pt off the weather bow Ends these 24 hours Very strong brezes & rough sea & very thick smoaky weather

Barque Mercator of Newbedford Cruising in the western islands

Remarks onboard Sunday September 1st

All these 24 hours strong brisk breezes from E by S & sunset double reef the Top sails took in spanker & mane sail & PM wore ship to the E & took in the jibs & day light wore ship to NW set jib mane sail & spanker & set burnt & reef out of the Top sails & midnight saw a barque off the weather quarter steering to NW So ends these 24 hours strong breezes rough sea & very thick weather Cape pt of Terceira bearing S by W 10 miles good[illegible] of St George both just in sight

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 2 Days

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from S by W & very thick smoky Weather & 2 PM tacked ship to the E & 4 PM saw a large whale ship passed steering To the NW & sail in sight pt off the weather bow & sunset shortned Sail hove too heading to the E & daylight made sail according to the wind & saw

Ship to the NW & steered by the wind & 6 AM commenced breaking out the After hold for cod fish meal, &c & 10 AM tacked ship off shore set mane top Gallant sail & 11 took in mane top gallant sail again So ends these 24 Hours & E pt of Terceira SSE 15 miles 2 sail in sight off our weather bow

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 3d

The first part of these 24 hours strong breze from W SW mid part strong breezes & very heavy squalls of rain wind from W last part more moderate & sunset Shortned sail hove too & E pt of Terceira S by W & W pt S by W & 9 PM took the Wind from W in a squall with heavy rain hauled to the S by the wind & 1½ AM Headed her in shore & day light set sail according to the breze & we saw ground So ends these 24 hours 4 sail in sight the whole rock so called & the E pt of Terceira S SW 5 miles tacked ship to the S & E

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 4 Ds

The first & last part of these 24 hours strong breezes mid part very strong breezes and squally & 6 PM spoke & journed with barque pers[illegible] bound bedford & sunset & these barque ship in sight off the lee beam & double reeft the top sails took in Mane sail & gibs & 9 PM set gib again stered by the wind to wd SW wind SW E pt of Terceira S by E 6 miles AM very strong breezes & some squally took in gibs & spanker hauled up the fore sail set mane spencer & 9 AM wore ship to NE & day light made sail stered off to the E in co with Barque pers & 10 tacked in shore saw the barque Levi steering to E & E 12 mer tacked to the E And So ends these 24 hours 4 barques & 1 ship in sight E pt of Terceira S by E 15 miles

Barque Mercator cruising off the Western Islands

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 5th

All these 24 hours attends with fresh gales & very squally wind from SW to WbyS At 3 Pm took in gib & mane sail & spunker double reaft the top sails were ship Logup WbyS & several sail in sight to the weather & cannot close reaft the fore top sail set mane spencer & 10 Pm wore ship to the W & 2 Am wore ship to the S & 3 wore ship to the S. took a heavy squall from NW & W took in the fore sail & fore top sail slewed down mane top sail & day light set fore top sail & Fore sail & shook one reaf out the fore top sail set gib mane sail & spunker & stood Ship to SW & W wind W saw 7 sail of ships &c & 10 Am clears off but a Strong breze continues & 4 Pm saw a shoal of black fish going quick to windward Did not lose for them & 12 mer tacked ship to the SW So ends these 24 hours & Pt of Terceira SbyE & Pt W by S & fore sail in sight

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 6th

All these 24 hours attends with very stormy brezes from WbyS & 2 Pm tacked ship to the SW At sunset shorted sail hove too & 12 mer wore ship to the S & day light set double reaft Top sail gib mane sail & spunker & 8 Am spoke ship Franklin Newbedford clean. 12 tacked ship in shore So ends these 24 hours it in sight & weather very smoaky & Pt of Terceira & WbyW 20

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 7th

All these 24 hours attends with a stormy breze from WbyS & 4 Pm tacked ship with The Pt of Terceira bearing NW per Com saw 1 ship & 2 Barques standing to The S by the wind & 6 Pm took in mane sail spunker double reaft the top sails set Mane spencer steered S & day light made sail according to the breze steered SbyE per Com 2 sail in sight & 9 Am saw NW Pt of St michael right a head & 12 mer the isle 10 Miles kept off SE for the lower end of the isle So ends these 24 hours stormy brezes.

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 8th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes from WbyS mid & last part like brezes & Rainy wind from SbyW to EbyS & 3 Pm spoke ship pocahontas of Fishburg Capt master went onboard stayed awhile & the barque malta came down & spoke the pocahontas Bound clean we kept off steered for the E end of St michael & cannot wore ship steered SbyW Little airs & calm through the night & day light set add sail wind like from EbyS steering We bid for St George after recruits & 7 Am raining & saw a schooner steering By the wind to the W So ends these 24 hours very rainy covers steered WbyS

Remarks onboard Monday September 9th

The first part of these 24 hours Lite breezes & a heavy rain wind & mid part fresh breezes And some squally & sunset & W pt of St michael NE 20 miles. shortened sail hove too lay off & on Lyes & 9 PM off to the SW wind Varts to S & E day light more moderate wind & W Lyes made sail according to the breze steered by the wind lay off W Lyes & at 2 sail in sight & tacked ship Wind varts to the NW & lay off & on set all sail & 12 mer saw terceira island a Head So ends these 24 hours with a steady breze & quite pleasant

Remarks onboard Tuesday September 10th

The first part of these 24 hours Brisk breezes mid & last part lite breezes pro W & W & sunset tacked ship to Nd terceira & Lyed 20 miles & carried All sail & day light saw in sight St georje & & Nd pico in sight So ends these 24 hours lite breezes and pleasant St georje & Lyed)

Remarks onboard Wensday September 11th

The first part of these 24 hours lite breze from W & mid part brisk Breze last part fresh gales & sunset tacked ship with the SW pt of Terceira & lyd per com & 2 Am tacked ship to the S & W & day light Pico and St georje in sight ahead & at 8 took in mane top gallant sail Fly gib reaft in the fore top sail some squally weather thick & smoaky at 12 mer pico N & E 5 miles St georje & Lyed E & S So ends these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday September 12 th

All these 24 hours attends with fresh gales from the W & at 1 PM double reaft The top sails under the lea of & E & S of pico & blowing very heavy in squalls & at 2 close reaft the top sails took in gib & mane sail & spenker wore ship & So the S in a heavy squall took in the top sail & fore sail set mane spencer & have some black fish plenty cow fish & porpoises & 3 PM set fore sail & 4 Am 5 PM fore ship to the S & W & 8 PM wore ship to the S & 3 Am wore ship to the S & E & 10 Am saw 2 merchant Ships steering before the wind & 11 Am wore Ship to the S set close reaft top sails St georje & 10 miles So ends this 24 hours very squally took in the fore top sail & main strong winds & rough sea

Remarks on board Friday Sept 13th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from WSW last part more moderate with like squalls of rain. 5 Pm set close reefd fore top sail & mizen sail & 12 Hrs wore ship to the SE wind SW & 7 Hrs set single reefd Top sails & 10 set reefd top sail fly gib mizen top gallant sail & 11 set the Top sails Decked Ship to the WSW saw a merchant ship steering before the wind So ends these 24 hours St George SE pt SbyE pico SW

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 14th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes & variable from WSW to SbyW mid And last part like breezes & variable from do St George & sunset bearing of Elgot NE pt pico SEpt SbyW & makeing short tacks to the windward. 7 Pm saw a brig Steering to the E So ends these 24 hours makeing short tacks pico & SW 15 miles &

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 15th

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes and variable from WSW to ESE At 6 Pm wind WSW SEpt of pico & SW 15 miles & 2 Hrs wind veers to SE Steerd by the wind to SSW & day light wind veers to SE steerd SbyE 1 Ft & 8 Hrs past the SE pt of pico & steerd for port velles & the island of St George So ends these 24 hours port velles & 10 miles wind like from SE saw porpices &

Remarks on board Monday Sept 16th

The first part of these 24 hours like breezes & from SE mid part like breezes from SE last part do do & 2 h Pm capt midcopher loved his boat & went on shore & port velle St George to get recruits. & 6 Pm came on board again fetched on

Board two thousand onions we then bg off and on & said port through the night & day light started with 2 boats after recruits & 8 Hrs 1 boat Arrived with potatoes & 11 the other came off with potatoes So ends these 24 hours like airs from S & laying off & on at port velle recruiting &

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 17th

All these 24 hours attends with lite airs and variable wind from S to W S W & 1 Pm the boat went on shoar after capt macomber & the remainder of our recruits & 7 Pm all hands came onboard we stered off for the Pt Point of pico & day light calm S Ept of pico W S W 5 miles dist & At 9½ Am lowed the Starboard boat and went on shoar and carried Mr Francis the third mate to see his mother & the portugues down the boat & crew off except mr Francis he stoped on shoar & is to come off in a boat from shoar this after noon or evening These 24 hours like brezes from W S W steering by the wind to S

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 18th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate brezes from W by S mid and last part strong brezes laying off and on & S Ept of pico & 1 Pm the boat came from shoar & 3 Pm hawled aback mane yard & S Ept of pico & 11 A portugues boat Came off fetched mr Francis & & 12 mdn mr Frances went on shoar again In the other boats fetched off some fruit & 2 Pm the boat went on shoar and Landed mr Frances to go to his home again on business and is to be off At 8 Am the portugues boat went on shoar & 4 Pm spoke ship George Howland Newbedford capt cumwell no oil also the barque dunbarton in Sight steering for terceira & day light & 1 sail in sight So ends these 24 Hours lying off and on & S Ept of pico waiting for mr frances to come off

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 19th

The first part of these 24 hours very strong brezes from W S W mid part more Moderate last part very strong brezes & squally & 3 Pm the custom house Boat and officers came off & fetched mr frances but did not come along side of the ship we lowed our boat and fetched them on board & 2 sheep some fowls fruit &c & a double reaft the top sails & stood to S E to Steer S E by S & 7 Pm moderate & 12 mdn reaft out the top & sails set mane & fore gallant sail & day light took in mane top gallant sail wind blows on strong & squally double reaft the top sails & 10 1/2 Am saw a ship steering by the wind to S & So ends these 24 hours very squally Lat by D R 36. 4. 5

At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 27. 28

Remarks onboard Fryday Sept 20th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breezes from SW to NE then to Eby S
At 5 Pm wind casts to NE courses steered SW by W per com & daylight so tak
Sail & at 7 Am wind casts to E by S & 8 Am steered SW by S per com & 11 saw a
Merchant barque off our weather bow steering by the wind to the S Wards
These 24 hours strong brisk breezes from E by S Lat by observation 35.31 N
Longitude by Chronometer at 4 Pm 28.26 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 21st

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE mid & last part
Like airs from do and like squalls of rain & 9 Am saw a morocco brig of our
Weather bow steering to the W So ends these 24 hours with like airs & light
Squalls of rain steering by the wind to SWd Lat by observation 34.23
Longitude by Chronometer at 4 Pm 28.37

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 22d

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes & sunset wind casts to NE & E
Course steered SW by S & day light saw in sight to the Sd & W So ends these
24 hours moderate breezes & pleasant Lat by observation 33.45 N
Longitude by Chronometer at 4 Pm 27.36 W

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 23 d

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breezes from E NE steered by the wright
Lay up SE per com & 12 noon set fore & gallant sail & day light took in
fore & gallant sail So ends this day with brisk breezes Lat by observ 32.26
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 25.12

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 24th

The first part of these 24 hours a steady breze from NE mid & last part strong
Breezes & some squally wind do & sunset took in fly gib mane top gallant sail &
Double reaft the top sails & steered by the wind to W & S & day light set whole top sails
At 4 Am backed sail to the S & E to breezes on strong took in mane top gallant sail
Double reaft the fore top sail & reaf in the mane top sail So ends these 24
Hours strong breezes and squally Lat by observation — 32.13
At 2 Pm Long by Chronom 24.45

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 25th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breses mid and last part more moderate
At 4 Pm raised a sport off our lee beam 4 miles dist kept off for it but saw
No more howled on the wind to the S & E sunset took reef in the top sails.
At 3 Am tacked ship to S & E day light set all sail by ye S E wind E S
So ends these 24 hours quite moderate & plesant Lat by observation 32.24
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 24.58

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 26th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breses from E & a little southerly
At 1 Pm tacked to the S & E sunset took in top gallant sail
Double reaft the top sails & day light set all sail & tacked to S & E
Saw grampasses So ends these 24 hours brisk breses Lat by obser 32.03

At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 22.35

Remarks onboard Fryday Sept 27th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breses from the E & sunset shortned sail &
Stered by the wind to the S & E day light set sail according to the breze & still
Stered by the wind to the S & E So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 31.01

At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 22.57.

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 28th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breses from E & sunset shortned sail were ship
To the S & day light set all sail stered by the wind to the S S E & mor tacked
Ship to S E So ends these 24 hours Lat by observation 31.42

At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 23-02

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 29th

All these 24 hours attends with strong brisk breses from E to E by S At sunset
Took in mane top gallant sail double reaft the top sails stered by the wind to the
S & E day light turned out reefs & set mane top gallant sail So ends these 24 hours
With no other remarks

Lat by observation 30.57
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 22-08

Remarks on board Monday 2 Sept 1850

All these 24 hours attends with Strong brisk Breezes from E by S steering by the wind — To the A & E sunset took in main top gallant sail double reaft the top sails & daylight Turned the reafs out the main top sail & reaf out the fore top sail & then sent the Main top gallant sail & sent it down & repaired it & sent it aloft & bent it to the yards So ends these 24 hours very Strong breezes wind from do Lat by observation 29.50

At 3 PM Long by Chronometer 21.10

Remarks on board Tuesday october 1st

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E to E by S & sunset double reaft the top sails At 2 then blowing strong took in gib main sail & Spanker & daylight set them gib & Main sail again & then saw a sail steering to the S & W & so turned reafs out of the Top sails So ends these 24 hours steering by the wind by up SE by S Lat by obsve 28.47

Longitude by Chronometer & 4 PM 20.25

Remarks on board Wensday oct 2d

The first & mid part of these 24 hours very strong breezes last part a little more mod At sunset double reaft the top sails steered by the wind by up SE by S per corrs Day light turned one reaf out the top sails & set main top gallant sail & sail in sight Steering S W & then steered SSE & set whole top sails & 11.2 sail in sight So ends These 24 hours

Lat by observation 27.38

Long by Chronometer & 4 PM 19.25

Remarks on board Thursday oct 3d

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breezes last part more moderate wind From E & E & 3 PM sail in sight steering to the ad & S & sunset took in the Like sails double reaft the top sails & steered S & S W per corrs & 4 then steered by the Wind & day light set all sail wind moderate & sea smooth steering by the Wind by up SSE So ends these 24 hours Lat by observation 26.04

At 4 PM Long by Chronometers 18.42

Remarks on board Fryday oct 4th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breze last part strong breezes & sunset Reefed sail steered S by W & 10 PM headed to the S & 6 AM spoke barque Andrews New bedford July had landed 150 bbls & fyall & just finished bailing A 30 bbls whale we set cask mackerel went on board a few minits we then Steered by the wind to the S So ends this day Lat by obsve 25-30

At 4 PM Long by Chr 18.21

Barque Mercator Newbedford Cruising off the coast of Barbary

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 5th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from E & E ℄ 5 Pm spoke and
Gamed with barque Andrews Newbedford Capt Lye ℄ sunset shortned Sail steerd by
The wind to S & E in co with the andrews ℄ day light sot the mizen sail the andrews
A head of us we kept off to the leward ℄ 11 a merchant barque pased 1 mile
A head of us steering W by S under a crowd of sail Ds ends these 24 hours very strong
Brezes the andrews off the weather beam 6 miles Latd by observation 24.18
At 4 Pm Long by Chronon 17.30

Remark onboard Sunday oct 6th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E & E & smoaky ℄ 2 Pm spoke and gamed
With barque Andrews Newbedford ℄ 6 Pm were ship to the N & layed with the
Mizen yards a back through the night ℄ day light were ship to the S & E sot the

Mizen sail steerd S & E per com the before mentioned barque out of sight
Ds ends these 24 hours fresh gales & smoaky the water a like green colour &
Saw a large shoal of porpoises Latd by D Dr 23.45
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 16.34

Remarks onboard Monday oct 7th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes mid and last part more moderate
At 4 Pm hawled aback the head yards & sounded got 60 fathoms Latd 23.30
Long by Chron 17.34 were ship stered W & by N per com ℄ 5 Pm sounded again 60 fathoms
Long 17.39 run off W by N ℄ 6 Pm sounded again in 80 fathoms Long 17.44 ℄ it appeared to
Be rocky hay with the head yards aback to the S ℄ 8 sounded again in 95 fathoms
Kept of stered W by N untill 10 hawled aback the head yards hay back to N
At 12 mdn sounded 105 fathoms 16.58 Long ℄ day light were ship to S & E made sail

To work in towards the bank ℄ 11 saw porpoises ℄ 12 mer saw porpoises ℄ do hoffed to with
The head yards aback sounded 100 fathoms Latd Ds ends these 24 hours with
Plesent weather with some flying clouds Latd by Observation 22.115
Kept of stered W per com Long ℄ 12 mer 17.41 by Chr ℄ 4 Pm Long by Chron 18.00

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 8th

These 24 hours attends with a steady breze from N E & signal shortned sail Headed to S by W by the wind & 3 Am wore ship to E S E & day light set all Sail steered by the wind & saw porpoises & 11 Am steered S by E the water a lite Green colour & 12 mer steered S by W per com Ends these 24 hours moderate & Weather wind as E

Lat By Observation 22.00
At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 17.45

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 9th

At 4 these 24 hours attends with moderate breze from S E & Sunset shortned Sail headed by the wind to the S E & 11 Pm steered S E & 1 Am stood By the wind to the S E & day light set all sail steered S by E & saw finbacks a plenty of porpoes & 10 Am & saw a whaleing barque steering by the wind to the Sd we set up our mane rigging &c
So ends these 24 hours the Boats off chasing black fish & saw black fish

Lat by observation D R 21.20
At 10 Am Long by Chronometer 18.12

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 10

All these 24 hours attends with lite breze from E & E to S & E & 4 Pm came onboard With 4 Blackfish pealed them cleared up decks & headed by the wind to the Sd With all sail set & day light tacked to the E & 9 Am caught a porpois got the Try works underway commenced boiling out the black fish had to cool down And repair the Try works for they sprung a leak soon as the pen was filled with Water & 12 mer got them repaired & got fire underway So ends these 24 Hours very pleasant porpoes & small fish plenty

Lat by observation 20.57
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 18.07

Remarks onboard Fryday oct 11th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate brezes & variable from S & So at Sunset took a reef in the Top sails steered by the wind to Sd Wind & Calm & 2 Am Tacked to the S & W & 2 Pm plenty black fish Lered without success & for daylight set all sail heading S & W wind ad & 7 Am Tacked ship to S & W saw sail in sight So ends these 24 hours Saw plenty black fish & porpoes

Lat by observed 20.28
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 18.08

Barque Mercator of Newbedford Cruising off the coast of Barbary

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 12th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from W to SW & pleasant weather with a swell
Steering from N to N by E 2 PM tacked ship to the N & E 5 PM saw a sail off
The weather beam & sunset took reef in the top sails stood whole watches &
Day light cut reefs again & 12 mer tacked ship to SW & W So ends these 24
Hours clouds flying moderately & in blue water again Latd By obser 20.58
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 18.38

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 13th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from W to N by E & 4 PM Lowered for
Black fish got none they were going fast to the Leward & 2 AM wind &
Cands it & Course steered N by E per comp So ends these 24 hours Latd by obs 19.58
At 4 PM. Long by Chronometer 18.42

Remarks onboard Monday oct 14th

All these 24 hours attends with a moderate steady breze from N by E Course
Steered N by E per comp & 6 PM furled the jibs & mane sail & day light saw
Plenty of porpoises & day light sent down the fore top sail & gave it a good repair
At 12 mer Sent the top sail again So ends this day Latd By observation 18.26
At 4 PM — Long By Chronom 18.55

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 15th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breze & sunset shortned sail hove to for
The night to the E SE & 5 AM wore ship to the N W & day light made
Sail Steered N W saw a sail steering N W & 10 AM steered W N W So ends
These 24 hours
Latd By observa 17.33
At 10 AM Long By Chron 18.43

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 16th

All these 24 hours a brisk breze mid & last part very rainy wind & E with
Thunder & light ning & 4 PM spoke & joined with barque martha Sheldford
Capt Close 1850 bbls & 8 PM shortned sail hove too heading to the S & W PM
Squally & so continues through the night rain thunder & lightning & day light steered
N By E in co with the martha So ends these 24 hours rainy & Observation
Latd by D R 17.50
At 4 PM Long By Ch 20.22

Barque Mercator of Newbedford running for the Cape Everard islands

Remarks on board Thursday oct 17th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from SE to SSW course steered W[est] sunset took in fly gib main top gall sail reef in the top sails steered over Cours the barque martha in sight off the wather bow [at] day light the martha off the wather beam we set all sail So ends these 24 hours in co with the Martha saw plenty porpes & small fish

Lat[d] By observation 17.26
At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 22.40

Remarks on board Fryday oct 18th

The first part of these 24 hours lite breezes from SSW mid part lite airs & calm Last part lite airs from [at] SW [at] 5 PM saw isle of sol bureing W by S. Per com 10 miles by [at] 6 sunset took in the lite sails steered W per com [at] day ligh Calm [at] & lite airs from [at] SW set all sail steered by the wind to the W isle Sol [at] SW pt W[est] 25 miles Saw plenty porpoes & small fish So ends These 24 hours with SW pt of isle sol SW per com the Barque martha S Bureing S per com 10 miles

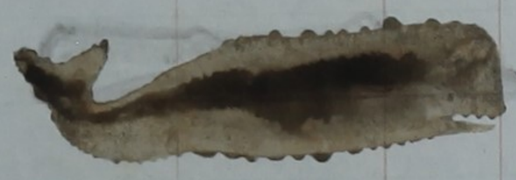
Lat[d] by observation 17.07
At 4 Pm Long By Chr 22-13

Remarks on board Saturday oct 19th

All these 24 hours attends with lite breezes from [at] SE steered W. SW for St nicolas set south side [at] 3 PM saw land for black fish but with out such Cap [at] sunset took in sparker & [at] do [at] SW pt isle sol NNE 15 miles the Barque martha steering SW [at] 7 PM saw a sperm whale 12 miles dist off to the SW bound to SE he went down we were ship lay aback & When he came up to the S of us we lured chased about 10 miles

and struck to the starboard fluke & turned him up got the whale Alongside [at] 11 AM got off cutting geer 9 Gallons these 24 hours At Barque & a brig in sight off the lea of St Nicholas Pt [at] SW 20 miles

Lat[d] by obser 16.29



Mr Brown Rose this whale & got the Bounty

Remarks on board Sunday oct 20th

All these 24 hours attended with a fine breze from E by E & pleasant Weather & 12 h. hooked on the whale & 3 Pm got him in sent down the Cutting Tt gear hoisted to cleaned & cut up the blubber. Shortned sail & Veniet layed off & on SE pt St nicholas & SW & day light made Sail ran off to the W & cut cut up the head & 12 mer got to Works under way commenced boiling the head So ends these 24 hours SE pt St Nicholas N by E 10 miles Lat Obsr 16.19

Remarks on board Monday oct 21st

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breze last part brisk Breze & sunset shortned sail woe ship off thour & 12 mds headed in shore Hove a back & day light made sail stood W & W & 9 Am saw plenty of Black fish & 1 fin back these 24 hours ends with boiling sperm whale blubber

End SE pt of St Nicholas N & E 10 miles isles roza brance & St Lucia in Sight of the Starboard bow

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 22d

All of these 24 hours strong breze from E by E & ~~sunset~~ 3 Pm finished Boiling the whale & sunset shortned sail woe ship to the S & lay with the mane yard aback &c with St vincent bearing N & W & 12 mds Woe ship to the N & E day light made sail stood by N & So ends These 24 hours SE pt of island St Nicholas N & E 10 miles

Remarks on board Wensday oct 23d

All these 24 hours strong breze from E by S & 2 Pm saw a brig steering S W & sunset shortned sail woe ship to the S & Love too & SE pt of St nicholas E & S 20 miles & day light set sail stood by the wind To the N & E So ends these 24 hours St vincents & St Nicholas in Sight of the wether Quarter

Lat by obser 16.34
Long by Chron 25-35

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 24th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from E by S, sunset S. end of
St vincents E by S 25 miles steered by the wind to the S & E 3 Am tacked
Ship to the S 5 tacked to the S & E So ends these 24 hours steering by
the wind for St Jago

Lat By observation 15.36
Long By Chronometer 24.36

Remarks onboard Friday oct 25th

The first 4 mid part strong breezes from E by S last part lite airs from SW
at 2 Pm saw the island fogo 4 lgs off the lee bow 4 Pm saw a white
Brig with top mast studing sail set steering S W by sunset saw the island St Jago
We took in fly gib mane top gall sail reaf in the fore top sail 11 Pm
Tacked ship to the S 1 Am tacked to S 3 Am headed to the S again lay

With the mane yard aback 4 stood S S E along the island day light
Port Praya St Jagoes E by S 16 L past 11 Am capt macomber started
For shoar with the Starboard boat 4 crew & mr Brown So ends these 24 hours
Steering for porte praya 1 barque in sight to the S as steering to the S

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 26th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes mid & last part moder
at 5 Pm past praya & E 6 miles the boat came onboard with
Capt macomber & crew fetch off 6 hogs 1300 oranges some bananas &c
We shortned sail lay off & on 8 Am went on shore with 2 boats
Towed 1 boat with 3 bbls flower & some bread &c 12 mer the boats
Went onboard with some hogs fowls & fruit &c There is 7 sail lying

at anchor 2 American man of war the brig porpois & ship ports mouth
So ends these 24 hours lying off & on Port Praya we put letters onboard
of the ports mouth she is bound for the states in a few days She
expects to be relieved in a few days. The wind is lite & pleasant

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 27th

All thes 24 hours moderate here & so 3 Pm the brig Boxer left port
Pray for river gambia & sunset The mercators crew all onboard. Steered S by E for the line set all sail & day light set fore top mast studing sails
So ends these 24 hours moderate here & pleasant weather moddrate

Lat by Obser 13.44
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 22.59

Barque Mercator New Bedford from Cape Verds bound for River Plate

Remarks onboard Monday oct 28th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E & ENE Saw spouts off the weather bow 2 or 3 miles off called them sperm whales Hft: fast sail pulled up to them found them to be fin backs saw no one on board Steered S by E & SSE at sunset. Set main royal & 2 Hall saw a large merchant barque steering NW & W Hall commenced bending out the lower hold & stow down all took up the ground tier cask on deck stove them 2 ends these 24 hours like winds & calms

Lat by observn 11-57
Long By D R 22.21

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 29th

All these 24 hours like breezes and variable mod from E by S to S mid part squally with rain & Pm took in fore t.g. mast studding sail braced the yards Steered by the wind to the SSE & SE to 10 Am then S by W & SW & day light saw a sail in sight So ends these 24 Hours like breezes from S by E lay up SW by S Lat by Obsn 11.12 Hft 8 Pm finished stowing down oil At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 22.29

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 30th

All these 24 hours like airs & calm from SSE steering by the wind to the W & S & 5 Pm 3 sail in sight & day light 5 sail in sight So ends these 24 Hours like airs from SSE set t.g. mast studding sail Lat By obs 10.53
Long By D R 22.50

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 31st

All These 24 hours like airs ~~& calm~~ from E & E by S & S & E courses steered SSE & SE 1 Pm capt macomber turned the edwin fitzgerald out of the Cabin forward in to the forecastle on account of his repeated falsities And other misdemeniors I took albert bennet in the cabin for steward At 5 Pm saw black fish grampuses & finback & 4 sail in sight & day light ~~5 Pm~~ Am 5 Sail in sight & set t.g. mast studding sail & 11 took it in again So ends these 24 hours some squally Lat by obsn 10.12
At 4h Pm Long By Chronometer 22-35

Barque Mercator on her Passage from cape Verd islands to river plate

Remarks onboard Friday Nove 1st

All these 24 hours little winds & variable from W SW to S W & E S E
Course steered S by E very squally with rain thunder & lightning Sunset
5 sail in sight steering to the S & day light 3 sail in sight Sounds
saw 2 shoals of black fish So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 9.26
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 21-55

Remarks onboard Saturday Nove 2d

All these 24 hours little winds with squalls of rain thunder & lightning wind
Variable from S to E S E course steered S by E carrying all the sail that will
Draw & sunset 5 sail in sight & day light 2 sail in sight a french ship & english
brig steering to the S & Daylight the a strong squall clewed down & handsel down
The little sails until it was over & so Han wind from SW & N wind & sounds these
24 hours squally with rain wind as above. Lat By DR 8.26
Long By DR & 4 Pm 22.10

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 3d

All these 24 hours little & moderate breezes with now & then a squall
of wind & rain wind from W SW to W & sunset 5 sail in
sight & day light 3 sail in sight & sunrise saw black fish loved
the most boat got 1 took him in & 8 Am saw more loved got
1 more came onboard took him in steered by the wind to the S
Sealed the fish &c So ends these 24 hours Lat By obser 7.33
At 4 Pm Long By Chronomet 20.58

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 4 th

All these 24 moderate breezes ~~Calm~~ from W N W to E S E & calm & Pm
Minced the black fish blubber & 1 Am saw 2 sail clear onboard us kept
off S & E & ran shorer to get clear wind like from S E & very heavy
squalls of rain wind like & 4 Am calm & rainy & day light 3 sail in
sight to the S lying in a calm So ends these 24 hours calm & squally
of rain no mast head kept Lat By DR 7.10 N
At 12 noon Long By DR 20.05 as on

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 5th

All these 24 hours attends with little airs from S & SW & calms with frequent squalls of rain & sunset 3 sail in sight our course is Sby W Steering by the wind heading SE per course & day light calm & Am got the ways under way & boiled out the black fish 3¼ bbls of oil So ends these 24 hours 2 sail in sight Lat by obser 7.11
At 12 mer Long By D Dr 19.41

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 6th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours like Brezes with 1 heavy squall. Last part like & strong Brezes & 5 Pm hailed a pig & 6 took a heavy squall of wind and rain from SE. Steered by the wind to S & S.E. & Moderates & 11 like winds & cants to S by W & by W & 2 Am wind SW Jacked to SE & day light steered S by W & wind to W & SW Fore top mast studing sail & 8 Am wind like from E & E 5 sail in sight Shifted the top studing sail over sot lower studing sail & wind Brezes on & 11 a strong breze & 12 mer 9 sail in sight So ends these 24 hours Wind W & W fresh brezes & quite pleasant onboard the Ship Split & to repair Sol split it last night in the squall Lat by obser 6.28
At 10 Am Long By Chron 20.03

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov. 7th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk brezes from E & E & some squally cours steered SW & W & Mid & last part Little brezes & calm wind variable & 4 Pm took in Lower studing sail & 5 Sent the fly jib took in studing sail very squally With rain took in Little sail wind cants to S & E steered by the wind & At sunset there was 11 sail in sight
So the 2d the wind variable strong the night & 4 Am Lewis Cremer & Insulted my brothers by his misconduct for which capt macomber give him A severe reprimand which he has had to do a no of times before To said Lewis for his misdemeanor in sundry ways & day light 2 Sail in sight very rainy calm & 11 Am wind from S & W steered by The wind to S & E So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 5.40
At 12 mer Long By D Dr 19.51

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 8th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze from S mid & last part brisk breze from SSE steered by the wind to S & W under all sail & sunset 5 sail in sight At day light 2 sail in sight steering to the S & W saw some porpoes So ends These 24 hours with a steady breze from SE Lat by obser 4.41
At 9 A M Long by Chronom 20.26

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 9th

All these 24 hours lite winds from SE steered by the wind to S & W At 1 Pm onbent the old fit & bent a new fit & 5 Pm an american Merchant barque passed steering to the N W & sunset 1 sail in sight At daylight 2 sail in sight So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 3.56
At 9 A M rigd out spritsail yards At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 20.25

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 10th

All these 24 hours lite airs from SE & calm with lite squalls of Rain & 5 Pm. 2 sail in sight & ~~day light~~ 10 Pm sot Studdg sail At 2 Am took in Studdingsail a gain wind very lite from SE by S & Day light 2 sail in sight one off the Lee beam cal him a whale boat So ends these 24 hours quite pleasant Lat By obsern 3.45
At 12 noon Long By DR 20.24

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 11th

All these 24 hours very lite airs & calm with heavy squall of wind & rain Wind from S W to S E by E & 12 Pm backed to the SE wind S W & 3 Pm backed to the S with a heavy squall coming from SE the squall struck

We douced every thing keft off before the wind split the fore top gallant sail At 4 Pm hauled on the wind squall over sot all sail a gain saw a whale Barque off the lee & a merchant barque off the weather quarter steering to the S & day light sent down fore top gallt sail repaird it & 11 sent it up kept bent it to the yard & set it So ends these 24 hours with Capt macombers telling the fore most hands to depend on a repeseding if they are caught a sleep when it is their watch on deck this is the last method he has tried all gentle means but of no use they have repeatedly & without exception slept against his orders At 4 P M Long By Chron 20.55

Bark Mercator in a whaling voyage.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 12th

The first part of these 24 hours like unto from SSE mid part a Wind SSW & squally last part a steady breze from SSE with light squalls of rain @ 6 PM saw sail in sight @ 11 PM tacked ship to the NE @ 3 AM tacked ship to the Sd wind SSE @ 4 AM Capt macomber caught Robert mackowlin a sleep in his watch on Deck & gave him 1 blow with a piece of rattlin stuff & he promised Faithfully that he would not sleep in his watch on deck again @ 11 AM saw a merchant barque steering to the N & W wind SE by S So ends these 24 hours with light squalls of rain

Lat Obs'd 3.12
At 4 PM Long By Chron 21.14

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 13th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk brezes from SSE steered by the Wind to Sd @ 4 PM bailed a pig @ ~~day light~~ 2 AM saw a barque ship Steed steering to the Ed @ day light commenced fitting the fly gib gyes. Thrught the spritt sail yards @ 11 AM capt macomber had to call Lewis Bremer to an account a gain for disturbance in the forecastle So ends these 24 hours with strong brezes with flying Clouds @ 9 AM A large english merchant ship passed close to shearing her Long. 22.00 ours was 22.02 at 9 AM

Lat Obs'd 2.05
At 4 PM Long By Chron 22.32

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 14th

All these 24 hours attends with a steady breze from SSE steering By the wind to Sbd @ 30 minits PM capt macomber called Lewis Bremer aft a gain for his repeated miscondust in disobeying his orders In treading rows in the fore castle &c & telling the crew that mr brown Was an irish man & casting slurs on the other officers & telling the crew that he would pitch in to mr brown & fite him & capt macomber forbid him from troubling the peaceable but he pays no heed to it & has 4 rows repeatedly With them & insures on them & Charles Brigham came to the capt requested To let him go in the fore hold & help &c to get clear of said Lewis Bremers rows &c saying if he could find no other to quarrel with He would begin on them innocent peaceables one came to mr Frances & told him that Lewis was allways troubling him Continued

Mr Frances says to Lewis why dont you let the portugues alone if you
Dont you will get seased in the rigging as the capt told you he would
The other day Lewis makes answer I dont care for the portugues nor the
Capt neither he denied it before the capt but 3 came aft & testifyed that
They herd Lewis say that he did not care for portugues nor the capt
Neither capt macomber give him the privilege of calling evidences for
Him self & mongst the crew he called on several to justify his story
But all most with out an exception they exclamed against his story
Saying it was false he told several called his evidences they pronounced him
False as a general thing He was then seized to the mizen rigging he then
Says mr Frances is against me and I will tell you something about
Mr Frances which I can prove & when we was at the isle of St George
Western isles coming from Shoar he says mr Frances persuaded them to run away
With the boat & go over to pico saying he would take care of them he

Called the boats crew and they all say they never herd of it before
Mr Frances never sayed such a thing in their hearing capt macomber then
Asked him in presence of all the officer and some of the crew that were
Present if he the said Lewis thought he was justifyable in playing him
Lewis says yes sir I think you are justifyable in playing me
The capt says if it would do as much good he had rather Take corp
Than him self but he had to preserve peace on board of the ship
Which is his duty he then gave him 24 lashes on the bare skin with
4 parts of 3 comon seasing stuff or wormeing & after he was cut down
The capt let him have his law book to read & he acknowledged that
He had done right. he thought he had no right to play arnon
Bob told him so & so did Jep they told him if any one touched him
To pitch in to them capt or officers but he had found the mistake
So ends these 24 hours Nort Lat By observ'd 40 N

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 23-10

Remarks on board Fryday Nov 15th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breezes & from S.S.E per.com steering
By the wind bay of Fyal to N.E by E. under all sail & sunset set the mane
Royal & day light took in mane royal so the men can stand mast head So
Ends these 24 hours flying clouds & stormy S.E trades Lat'd by obser 1-11.9 South
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 24-09 W

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound for the Arrabos banks

Remarks onboard Saturday 16th Nov

All these 24 hours attends with strong brisk breezes from SE steering By the wind lay of Sud under all sail the same courses & cow Jibs & so ends these 24 hours with no other remarks Lat By obs 3.20 South

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 24.45 West

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 17th

All of these 24 hours Strong brisk breezes from SE by S lay of Sud by S Sud ℄ sunset set mane royal ℄ 2 Am took in mane royal wind Strong & flawey So ends these 24 hours flying clouds & Lat By obs 5-40

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 25-52

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 18th

All these 24 hours attends with very strong breezes from SE with flying clouds steering by the wind with all sail set ℄ 6 Pm Reefed a pig ℄ 8 Pm steered Sud by S ℄ 6 Am sail in sight of Sea Lea bore steering to the S & E ℄ So ends these 24 hours the Winds strong from SE & se saw finbacks & Lat By obsrv 8.16

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 26-47

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 19th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SE by E cours steered Sud by S At sunset sail in sight left off the Lea bore ℄ 7 Pm took in gaff top sail ℄ 9 took in fore top gal sail ℄ day light set them again ℄ 7 Am sail in sight steering S Sud ℄ 10 7 Am came Squally So ends these 24 hours no obsr Lat by D R 10.40

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 28.10

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 20th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E cours steered Sud ℄ 1 Pm Set top mast & lower steading sail ℄ 4 Pm sail in sight N Head steering to the S ℄ 9 Pm set mane royal ℄ day light took in the mane royal So ends these 24 hours With 2 sail in sight off the Starboard bow steering to the S Lat by obs 13.09

At 4 Pm Long By Chr 29-26

Barque Mercator bound for the Australian ports & river Capelle

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 21st

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & E.S.E. stood S.W.b.S. until 5 A.M. Then W.S.W. with all sail set that will draw & 4 P.M. broke out the After hold to look for corn found none stock up some cask of butter & drove the hoops & 10 P.M. saw 3 sail steering to the S.W. at sun rise commenced breaking out bread & flower & to find it very slack drove the hoops & stowed off & & comenced in the main hatch way & 12 mer Coopered & stowed off the Starboard side forward So ends these 24 hrs Fine breze & pleasant weather Lat by observation 14-57 S

At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 31-07 W

Remarks on board Fryday Nov 22nd

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breezes from E & E.S.E. stood W.S.W. With flying clouds & plesant weather & 5 P.M. stowed of the fore hatch way for the night & day light began breaking out bread & flour & Coopering it & & 12 mer finished & stowed off the fore hatch way So ends these 24 hours Lat By Observ 16 10

At 4 P.M. Long By Chronom 33-38

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 23d:

All these 24 hours attends with brisk breezes from E by S. & S.E. stood W by S & 4 P.M. finished coopering the bread & flower found the cask of Corn stowed off the hatch way & & main royal & day light Took in lower studing sail & fore top gallant sail & 6 A.M. saw a

A breach 4 pts of the starboard bow 3 times 3 miles dist. Took in Fore mast studing sail hauled on the wind to the S.S.E. a while & Hauled aback the main yard lay about 3/4 of an hour saw nothing more kept off our coors & 8 A.M. 2 sail in sight set top mast stdg Sail So ends these 24 hours plesant weather Lat by Obser 16-58

At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 35-39

Bark Mercator Newbedford at the abrolhos Bank

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 24th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fore steady breezes from E by S
Last part lite airs from do & 2 Pm an american merchant ship passed
close to steering to the S we kept off W by N & sunset headed to the
S with the wind with mane yard aback &c the carpenter &
Edwin forward and robt morleon sent the cook aft to the capt to tell
him they would not eat any more of that old meat the capt told
the cook to give them crew meat & no more old meat forward
if he can eat the old meat aft and they make out to eat new
meat in the fore castle But hard work to lea yard enough
he killed a pig that capt macomber had given to him & H George
By Frank Thomas the passenger that we carried there from New B.
took the pig for the cabin this is the only fresh but what the crew
has had one half without any exceptions & 12 mdn headed to

the S with mane yard aback & day light set all sail steered by
the wind to the S S E wind E & 7 Pm some lite squalls & 9 Pm
saw sail off the weather quarter So ends this day Lat By obs 17-10
At 12 PM Long By Chron 35-53

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 25th

The first part of these 24 hours lite airs & calm mid & last part moderate
Breezes from E by S to N N E & 1 Pm 2 sail in sight & crews steered
S S E & 8 Pm spoke ship Annawist of New bedford 54 days from
Home clean & bound to Pacific ocean we gained until 12 Pm then we
stood to the S S E in co with the annawist & 11 Pm took in fore
T gallant sail & gaff top sail & day light the annawist still in
sight 1 P M of the weather quarter hull down steering to the S & E & 11

saw 1 more sail off the starboard quarter & the wind came to N N E &
steered off N
Pleasant weather & smooth sea the annawist still in sight a stern

So ends these 24 hours moderate breezes from N N E

Lat By obsr 18.10
At 12 PM Long By Chron 35.51

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound for River Laplata

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 26th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk brezes from N covers steered SW by S 1/2 S & 6 Pm set top mast studing Sail & mane royal At 6 Pm took in mane royal & 7 Pm set mane royal & main hamp backs & 8 sail'd on eight steering by the wind to the E & S the watch imployed in Making Spunyarn So ends these 24 hours Latt by obser 20.04

At 4 Pm Long By Chron. 36.23

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 27 th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brezes & squally wind & N & NW last part heavy squalls of wind & a heavy swell heaving from NW & W & 6 Pm sail in eight of the weather beam steering to the S & 6 Pm Am squally the before mentioned ship off our lee bow

Covers steered SW by S & 7 Am heavy squalls took in light sails & 9 Am More moderate set top gallt sls & stud sl & 11 took the wind heavy from W & Veering from S S E headed by the wind to the E took in fly jib top Gallt sls stud sail gott t. s. 1 reef in fore top sail & 12 mer were ship to the Starb So ends these 24 hours the before mentioned ship heading to the E by the wind with a heavy swell running to S S E Latt by Dr 22.20

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 37.05

Remarks onboard Thursday 28th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales & squally last Part a little more moderate 1 Pm double reaft the fore top sail 1 reef in The mane top sail & 10 Pm were ship to the E by N wind S E lys At 2 Am were ship to the SW & by S light sat whole top sails fly jib & Str

onbrist the mane spencer & repaired it & set mane top gallt sail & 11 Brot Mane spencer again & fore spencer a new one. So ends these 24 hours Strong brezes from S E & a rough sea Latt By observ 22.45

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 37.50

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 29th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes mid part more moderate but a heavy swell last part strong brezes & squally wind from S E & E covers steered SW & S & S E & S Sea sail in eight of our lee So ends these 24 hours strong brezes & a Heavy swell with heavy squally looking weather Latt by Obser 23.58

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 39.10

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 30 Dr

All these 24 hours attends with a steady breze from E by S cours steered S
W by S at 7 PM set mane royal & day light took in mane royal & top
Mast Stay Sail & then broke out & got a new mane top sail & fore
Top mast stay sail & bent the stay sail & fitted the mane top sail in port
& saw purposes So ends these 24 hours Ladd by obser 25.23
At 4 PM Long by Chronom 40.25

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 1th

All these 24 hours attends with brisk brezes from SE & with a bad
Sea on cours steered S.W by S at 7 AM saw sperm whales ran down &
Lowd & got 3 boats them a long side & 12 men & got up cutting
Gear & Benjamin Peabody got his hand hurt very bad by the
Line when fast to the whale So ends these 24 hours



Ladd by obser 26.24
At 4 PM Long by Chron 41-10
Cooper rose the whales & got the brunty

Remarks onboard Dec 2 D monday

All this 24 hours Strong brezes with a heavy swell & 1 PM hoisted on
The whale commenced cuting & 3 PM the big anchist crowded over-
Stern beyond to Sea & 5 PM got in & while hoisted on again
& hoisted down for the night the watch cutting up blubber
At day light hoisted on again & got in & more then hoisted
on the Large one cut So ends these 24 hours cuting whale
Ladd by D Dr 26.30
Long by D Dr 41.25

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 3 D

These 24 hours a little more moderate & 7 PM hoisted down for
The night & day light & got boy works under way for boiling &
Day light hoisted on a gain to the big whale So ends
These 24 hours cuting & boiling Ladd By D Dr 26.34
Long By D Dr 41-50

Remarks on board Wensday Dec 4th

The first part of these 24 strong brezes & rough sea mid last part more moderate & P M got the large whales head off lay by it for the night & day light hoisted blubber out of the hold on deck And cut de 12 mer spoke barque exchange Crew bedford capt Steward with 25 bbls cap.t steward came on board & reports D franklin of west port on the Arabella or banks 400 bbls also gov carver west port 400 bbls had seen whales 17 times So ends these 24 hours & the boats Well employed & work on whale

Latt by D R 26.30
Long by D R 41-30

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5th

1 AM The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brezes from SE
2 And squally with rain & a Steady rain last part gentle moderate
1 AM & P M the chain parted from the Lead we have in two
Hauled it a long side put in a large rope & P M rove ship to
The SE took in all sail gentle rough & 2 AM the Lead rope
Parted lost the Lead & 7 AM made sail headed to the N
& 2 AM found the Lead again & got the blubber all on the
Room & cut up. So ends these 24 hours every one employed on whale

Latt By Obsr 26-29
Long By Chron 41-25

Remarks on board Fryday Dec 6th

All these 24 hours Like winds with a heavy swell & P M hove & went to work
Low to the whales head & got it fast & long side & by light hooked
on got the junk in on deck & 10 blubber on the case So ends these
24 hours Like winds & a rough sea

Latt By Obsr 26.35
Long By Chron 41.17

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 7th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours Like brezes last part strong brezes
AM & P M got through Lowering the case & scalded it over & 7 got through
scalding the case cutting up Junk & a day light sent down the cutting
gear & 9 AM began to Lay out for stowing down all So ends
These 24 hours

Latt By observation 26.12
Long By D R 41-10

Bark Mercator Newbedford on The coast off Brazil 1850

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 8th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE & E sunset reefed off steering down
Sail stowed down 101 bbls & stowed the hold off then double reeft the top sails
For the night Set watch mans top sail aback heading S & W & 5 Am wore
Ship stood S and by W washed off decks At Lat by obsn 26.12
At 8 Am I sail in sight At 4 Pm Long by Chron 41.41

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 9th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours a strong breze from SE last part calm
At sunset took in mans top gallant sail double reeft the top sails stood
S W by W & dy light got the works under way to scald some oil boiled up
In the blubber room & 8 Am finished stowing off the lower hold So ends this
24 hours like airs & thick smoaky Lat By DR 26.55

Long By DR 42.50

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 10th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE by S steered by the wind to the S W.
At 4 Pm finished boiling & scalding over oil & 7 Pm saw breaches to the S W. we
Kept off ran down saw no more took reefs in the top sails steered by the wind to S W
& dy light set all sails & the capt mate & third mate quite unwell with
A bad pain in the chest & 11 Am sail in sight off the weather quarter
So ends these 24 hours cloudy & thick smoaky Lat By obsn 27.20

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 43.35

Remarks onboard Wensday Dec 11th

The first part of these 24 hours wind SE mid & last part E & E
Cours steered S W & sunset I sail off the weather quarter steering S W & 9 Pm
Wind casts to E & E set main royal & dy light took it in again
So ends these 24 hours the capt & third mate quite sick with a bad
Pain in the chest cant get any obsn to day The mate rather better
We had a gruped dolphin in the cabin last 7 W Dys & the three that eat
Hearty is bothered with this pain Lat By DR 28.00

Long By DR 45.05

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 12th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E & S E last part gale Moderate & 4 Pm saw a brig standing to the S & E under short sail. At 7 Pm close reaft the top sails furled the mane sail jib & spanker Set mane spencer & hove to headed S S E day light gale moderat Set all sail stered S & E Capt maccomber is very sick & has ben throw The night mr frances a little better i am so that i am onduty but Some pain through the chest yet we are all three alieing a like. So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather Latt By observe 29.24

At 4. Pm Long By Chronom 45-56

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 13th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate breezes & variable from S S E to N & W & W & S W & N & N E & E & E & S E & S & S W & N & N W & W & S W & N & N W & W & S W & N & N W & W

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruseing N river D. Caplute

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 16 th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes mid & last part fresh gales & wind S.E. & E.S.E. at 1 PM hauled on the wind to the SE & sunset double reefd the main top sail close reefd the fore top sail set mn Spencer & 6 PM saw a Right bark off our lee & we were ship to the S.W. So ends these 24 hours Lat By observation 32.58 Long By Chronom 50.07

At 3 PM.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 17th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E & E.S.E. last part a Little more moderate & at 4 PM were ship to the E & sunset took in the Fore top sail hove too blowing strong with a Squalls sea & 7 PM were ship to the N.W. & 10 PM set the gib & main sail So ends these 24 hours More moderate with a Heavy swell Lat By observ 33.19 Long By Chron 50.25

At 4 PM.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18 th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours like breezes from E & E.S.E. last part very squally Wind from S.S.E & 7 PM were ship to the E.S.E. shortened sail & day light set Double reefd Top sails & steered N.W. & double reefd the top sails & steered N.W. at 8 AM close reefd the top sails took in jib steered S.E. & 11 A.M. Reef out the top sails wind moderate but raing saw a ne of turtle & some grampuses So ends these 24 hours no observ Lat By DR 33.16 Long By Chron 50.05

At 4 PM

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 19 th

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes & pleasant wind from E.S.E So Served & at 4 pm loved the boat caught one turtle & sunset double reefd the top sails were ship to the E.S.E wind easts northerly & 2 Sperm. Wind from E.N.E by N saw a large ship japs steering S.W.by.W & 1 steering So the S & day light set all sail were ship steered W.S.W saw grampuses And porpises & a plenty of birds So ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 33.38 Long By Chron 50.29

At 4 PM

Bark Mercator of Newbedford Cruseing off the River Laplate

Remarks onboard Fryday Dec 20th

The first part of these 24 hours like breses & pleasant mid & last part strong brezes from NW & E with very thik smoaky weather ℄ 2 PM saw a plenty of brit or wright whale feed with the water quite green ℄ 6 PM saw a ship to the E steering by the wind to the E ℄ sunset we shortned sail hauled by the wind to the E ℄ 1 AM wore ship to the NW ℄ day light strong breze made sail accordingly & stered W SW the water is blue this morning ℄ 6 AM saw a ship to the N steering SW ℄ 10 AM in green water a gain wore ship to the E by the wind saw a plenty of birds &c So ends these 24 Hours strong brezes & very smoaky

Lat By Obsvr 34. 25
Long By Chronom 50. 47

AM 4 PM

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 21st

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes from NNE mid part very squally With wind from ye NW ℄ last part fresh gales ℄ sunset shortned sail for the ℄ Night ℄ 9 PM heavy squalls from ye NW kept off before the wind took in all Sail ℄ 10 luffed too .ot close reefed main sail ℄ 12 ~~after~~ midn set double reeft mane top Sail & fore sail ℄ 2 AM took a heavy squall from WSW took in the fore sail Close reeft the ~~top~~ ~~sail~~ mane top sail hove too ℄ day light wind ℄ Veg & blowing a fresh gale ℄ 7 AM kept off NE by N set fore sail ℄ Set gibb close reeft fore top sail So ends these 24 hours fresh gales From SSE with a rough sea

Lat By Obsvr 34-02
Long By Ch 49-42

AM 4 PM

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 22d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from SSE mid part a little more Moderate last part quite moderate & pleasant ℄ 1 PM saw 2 ships a head & We made more sail they were steering to the NE & E we put chase & came up And spoke them they were the ship ann alexander & barclay of Newbedford Capt Mackomber went onboard of the barclay ℄ 5 PM ℄ dusk came onboard again Blowing very strong with a bad sea we close reeft the top sails stood by the Wind to the E. the ann alexander 185 bbls barclay clean the ann alexander had seen Whales 5 times in a month Lat 33. Long 48. 30 W ℄ day light set all sail stered to the NE wind ESE the before mentioned ships in sight ℄ 9 AM saw plenty Porpoes & a large piece of wood also caught a turtle So to the NW. call her a merchant vessel So ends this day Lat By obs 33. 16
Long By Chron 49. 08

AM 4 PM

Bk Mercator of Newbedford Cruising at river Lapplate

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 23d 44

The last & mid part of these 24 hours quite moderate wind E by S
Last part strong breezes from E by S stood by the wind to the S & E
At sunset shortned sail & day light sot all sail stood by the wind
To the S & E & 7 Am 2 whales ships & a barque in sight & 10 Am
Took in the lite sails & 12 mer double reaft fore top sail & single reaf
The main top sail & tacked ships to the S So ends these 24 hours with
44 strong breze & hazy Lat by Obsr 32. 15
At 10 Am Long by Chron 48. 53

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 24th 44

At The first part of these 24 hours strong breze with thick weather mid
And last part fresh gales from E to S S E & 7 Pm blowing strong from
E. took in fore sail fore top sail hove to under close reaft maine top sail fore Topm
Spencers fore top mast stay sail & close meizen & 2 Am comenced running & day light
Squally & 10 Am wind came to S E wore ships to the E & N E So ends these
24 hours it begins to brake away with the wind strong & sea rough Lat by Obsr 32 49
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 49. 18

Remarks onboard Wensday Dec 25th Christmast day

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S E & rough sea last
Part more moderate with wind Stood E & by S & 2 Pm saw a brig steering
N E by N under short sail & day light sot the fore sail & 6 Am were ship
To the E Sail & began to make sail wind moderates past & sea goes down &
Got up the old yib & Stuck in some new cloths & repaired it & 11 sot all sail
Stood by the wind Log off W by S So ends this day quite pleasant Lat by obsr 32.38

At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 49. 39

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 26th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate breezes & calm & sunset shortned
Sail stood by the wind to S E wind S S W & 4 Am wind & S W & W
At day light sot all sail stood S E by S & 6 saw sperm whales a head
Going to the E ward & layed got to the starboard boat got him
Alongside & 12 mer got up cutting geer &c Saw the whales last
Bound to the E going quick So ends these 24 hrs Lat by obs 33.1
At 5 Pm Long by Chron 50. 01



Mr Frances saw these whales & got the bounty

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising at the river plat

Remarks onboard Fryday Dec 27th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours lite airs & calm last part moderate brez from WSW & WSE with pleasant weather @ 1 PM hooked on the whale @ 4 PM got his head off @ 7 got his body in & hooked on took in his gunk baled the case ht @ 11 PM got slusher out the watch steered to the ESE @ day light got hyawork under way @ 7 AM saw grampusses So ends these 24 hours all hands employed at work on blubber ht

Latd By observation 33.30

At 4 PM Long By Chron 49.25

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 28th

All these 24 hours attends with a steady breze from N with pleasant weather At 1 PM wore ship to the wd & Sd @ sunset took in the jib fore top sail

Double reaf the mane top sail @ day light set double reaft top sails & jib @ 6 AM saw a merchant brig steering Sw @ 7 AM saw grampusses So ends these 24 hours the watch employed on blubber L. watch below Latd by obs 33.46

At 9 AM Long by Chr 50.17

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 29th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours very moderate brezes from S. last part fresh brezes @ 4 PM wore ship to the wd SW @ sunset shortned sail for the night @ 9 PM finished boiling the whale @ 4 AM tacked ship to the ESE @ daylight set all sail @ 11 AM saw 3 sperm whales 1 PM off the weather bow 2 Miles dist we lowed the larboard boat struck an 80 bbl whale & got Stove The other boats came up wast boat struck they soon killed him & he sunk carried off 2 lines @ 4 irons 1 lance came onboard So ends these 24 Hours rather unlucky Mr. Brown lore these whales

Latd By observation 33.56

At 4 PM Long By Chronom 50.11

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 30th

The first part of these 24 hours strong brezes and last part fresh gales & At 5 PM saw the whales bound to SW stood for them got boat ready From over head coiled 1 new line lowed chased they turned to the windward Came onboard shortned sail stood to the E. day light wind @ SW 2 whales ship In sight @ 6 AM began breaking out to stow down oil @ 9 AM finishes got his beg jamed by a cask very bad @ 10 wind SW blowing A gale took in all sail ran before the wind 11 lifted log So ends these 24 hours strong gales & rough sea Latd by obs 33.40 Long By Chr

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising at the River La Plate

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 31st 1850

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from SSE last part a little more moderate with a very heavy Swell & 7 PM finished stowing Down oil & stowed off the hatch ways left 1.6 bbl cask of oil on deck Hove to Set fore & main Spencer hove too for the night to the E & day light sent down the cutting gear & stowed it away & 7 AM set fore top sail Double Reeft & then a whale ship to the windward steering by the wind to the S & E & 1 more in sight off the lee we were ship to the S wind east Easterly & 10 were ship steered S & S So ends this day the cooper employed Mending the boat had to take 6 plank out of one bow & Lat by obser 33.27

At 4 PM Long by Chron 49-59

Remarks on board Wensday January 1st 1851

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from E & mid & last part strong Gales from E & NE with a heavy sea & 5 PM hove to close reeft the main top sail took in fore top sail gibb main sail hove too to the E & Chron took in the Fore sail set fore Spencer & main got the boat over head turned the starboard Boat up on the cranes & 11 Piston saw a merchant brig steering S & W So ends these 24 hrs strong gales & rough sea Lat by obser 34.10

At 3 PM Long by Chron 49.42

Remarks on board ~~Jan~~ Thursday Jan 2d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea mid & last part more moderate At ~~day~~ 4 AM set fore sail took in fore Spencer & daylight set double reef fore top sail & gibb & set main sail turned 2 reefs out main top sail steering by the wind & were ship to & Wind N & E took the boat down over head & finished repairing & 11 some squally took in the main sail & Double reeft the main top sail So ends this day Lat by obs 34.08

At 4 PM Long by Chron 49.54

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising at the river Plate

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 3d

All of these 24 hours strong breezes from S to W W some hite squalls of Rain & very thick & smoaky rough seas 4 Pm saw a merchant bark steering S W showing french colours & sunset took in the main sail Double reaft the mane top sail 1 Am were obj to the W mid Abt At day light set the mane sail 6 Am tacked obj to the S & E 7 & 1 reef but top sails 10 saw plenty porpoes some squally with rain So ends these 24 hours very thick with smoak Lat By observa 34.00

At 4 Pm Long By Chrono 49.30

Remarks onboard Saturday June 4th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from W to W mid & last part fresh gales from S S W & 2 Pm steered S & E & sunset took in fore top sails gib close reaft mn top sail hove to to the W & N the weather looking bad & daylight wind S S W a fresh gale & rough sea & Am Sent down fore top gallant yard & sail onreove the regging &c So ends these 24 hours Wind S S W & a fresh gale with rough sea Lat by observation 33.15

At 3 Pm Long by Chrono 49.40

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 5th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S by E mid part strong breezes last part Quite moderate 6 Pm were obj to the E & 4 Am set fore sail & day light set Whole top sails & 7 Am were obj to the S set mn top gll sail steered S W & saw plenty porpos So ends these 24 hrs quite pleasant Lat By observ 33.19

At 8 Am Long by Chronometer 49.40

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 6th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & S E mid part strong breezes From do last part strong gales from S E to S S E with rain & Sun Set took in fore top sail & the litle sails hove too to S E & 1 Am were obj & day light set 2 reaft top sails & gib & took in gib & fore top sail then Hove obj to the E & close reaft the mane top sail & 11 took in the fore sail Set fore spencer So ends these 24 hours strong gales & rough sea Lat by Dr. 3335

Long by Dr. 49.35

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising at the river De Laplate

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 7th

All these 24 hours attends with strong gales & some rainy wind from SSE to WNW ℄ 4 Am wind cants northerly ℄ 7 Am wind NNW ℄ 9 WNW ℄ 10 sot fore sail ℄ 11 sot close reaft fore top sail steerd by the wind to the NO- So ends these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea wind WNW Latd by obser 33.53

At 9 Am Long by Chron 49.25

Remarks onboard Wensday jan 8th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from WNW mid & last part more Moderate ℄ 6 Pm took in fore top sail & fore sail sot fore spencer some squally, At 7 took in the main top sail, have two under the close mizen & fore top mast stay sail fore & main spencer ℄ leading SSW wind ℄ at ℄ day light sot double reaft top sail fore sail & main sail wind SW by S leading SSW by S ℄ 8 hrs

Viewed the L. boat in the evening & repaired her & painted her ℄ 2 sail in sight NW by the lea quarter of the weather quarter call them both whalemen So ends these 24 hours quite p last over head Latd by observd 33.05

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.23

Remarks onboard Thursday jan 9th

All these 24 hours attends with lite breze & variable ℄ sunset shortned sail Headed wSW wind lite from eNE ℄ sail in sight ℄ day light ℄ 2 sail in sight we got up the barton over the main hatch way broke out & took up the ground teer teer that had fresh water stowed some in the fore Hold & covered the casks stowed them again filled # 2 with oil & the rest with salt water ℄ 10 12 mo ~~signalized~~ showed longitude with The Bark williams of boston steering SW So ends these 24 hrs.

Latitude by obser 33.31

At 5 Pm Long by Chronom 50.07

Remarks onboard Fryday Jan 10th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours lite breze last part strong breze from SE ℄ 7 Pm finished & stowed off the hold ℄ 9 Pm cut macombers went onboard Bark exchange Newbedford we lay well. the mane yard aback throughout Night heading SW ℄ day light wore ship steered NEbyE the under double reaft top sails sot the main sail the exchange astern 4 miles. 11 saw 2 more sail off our lea So ends these 24 hours Latd by obser 33.17

At 6 Pm Long by Chron 50.11

Bark Mercator, Newbedford cruising at the Rivers Laplata

Remarks onboard Saturday jan 11th

All these 24 hours attends with a brisk breeze from SE & E Cly & C 4 PM was spk to the S. saw a whale spk a head C sunset shortned Sail wore Spk to the E hove too C day light made sail & wore spk to the steered Sly W 2 whale ships in sight one off the weather beam heading to S the other steering S & SW so ends these 24 hours Latd by obser 33.19

At 4 PM Long by Chron 49.08

Remarks onboard Sunday jan 12th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brises from C & E last part fresh Gales & squally C 4 PM spk & gamed with brig Barclay Taber Newbedford C sus Set close reefed sail headed by the wind to E by S C day light set double reef top sail Hove chip to SW saw the barclay of the lea C 9 AM saw 2 more sail

Took in gib & fore top sail close reef the main top sail so ends this day fresh Gales rough sea

Latd by observation 33.55

At 4 PM Long by DR 49.30

Remarks onboard Monday jan 13th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from NE & E mid part strong gales. From do last part heavy gale from NNW to WSW C 6 PM took in fore Sail & main top sail set fore & main spencers hove to heading to the E to Barclay in sight of the lea C day light the wind came to NNW C 8 AM Wind came to NW C 10 wind W C 12 mer WSW so ends these 24 Hours heavy gale from WSW heading NW

Latd by observation 34.24

Long by DR 49.30

Remarks onboard Tuesday jan 14th

The first part of these 24 hours a very heavy gale from SW by W to SSW Heading W to WbS C 2 PM rejed in the fly gib boom onboard fly gib took in the fore spencer sent down main top gallant yard & housed the fore top gallant mast made every thing secure as possible C C 4 PM set fore spencer again C 10 PM begins to moderate a little C day light more moderate set double reef main top sail & fore sail sent down fore top gallant mast rejed out the fly gib boom C 9 set close reef top sails steered NW midships C 9 very squally with rain wind like the Barclay in sight to the S So ends these 24 hours Latd by DR 33.55

At 4 PM Long by Chron 50.35

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruseing at River D. Laplate

Remarks onboard Wensday June 15th

The first part of these 24 hours very squally with rain mid & last part lite Winds from E.S.E. & sunset shortned sail for the night steered by the wind To the N.N.E the barclay in sight to the W.S.W. & day light set all sail sent a lost mane top gallt yard set mane top gallt sail & 6 Am 2 merch. Vessels in sight one steering S.W. the latter S.E. So ends these 24 hours Pleasant weather the barclay still in sight off the lee Latd by obser 33.28 Steering N.N.E. At 5 Pm Long by Chronom 50.00

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 16th

All these 24 hours lite breezes from the E. & quite pleasant. & 6 Pm joined with Ship barclay & sunset ~~hove too~~ shortned sail & hove too & 10 Pm cast mainmast comm onboard hove ship to. & day light set all sail then broke out & cooperd head &

Between decks stocked each. Do 6 for duck & cordage & 10 stowed off the hold & Commenced repairing fly gib &c the barclay in sight to the S.E. So ends these 24 Hours lite breezes from E & quite pleas but a heavy swell Latd by obser 33.48 At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.54

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 17th

The first & last part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E by S mid part lite airs & calm & sunset shortned sail hove too heading N.E by E & 10 Pm wore ship To S.W by E & day light set all sail the barclay in sight & 6 Am tacked ship & To the S.E steered by the wind & 11 Am wind came to S.E Lead. E.S.E So ends these 24 hours the barclay to the South of us Latd by obsern 33.21 Sent fly gib At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 50.05

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 18th

These 24 hours attends with a brisk breze from E.S.E with some lite squalls & Rain & sunset shortned sail for the night & steered E.N.E & day light. Made Sail saw the barclay & Stern & a merchant ship steering S.W saw plenty porpoises caught plenty albacores So ends these 24 hours Latd by obsern 32.30 The barclay out of sight astern N.E. At 4 Pm Long by Chron 47.46

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruseing at the river La Laplate

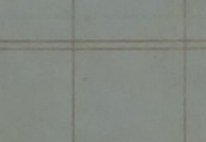
Remarks onboard Sunday jan 19th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SSE with a rough sea the mid part
heavy squalls of rain & sunset took in fore top sail & hove to the after sails
for the night laied to by the wind & to the E & day light set close reef
fore top sail double reef mane top sail & jib & 9 Am set mane sail So ends these
24 hours strong breezes & rough sea with flying clouds Latt by observ 32.21
At 5 Pm Long by Chronometer 46.25

Remarks onboard Monday jan 20th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from SSE mid part more moderate
Wind do last part like airs from W & NW & 6 Pm saw a large sport off the weather
bow 4 miles dist were ship to the SW he went down we saw him no more suppose
it to be a sperm whale heading W & but & sunset shortned sail steered by the wind thro

The night & day light set all sail steered W & NW & 7 Am kept off N & 9 the
steered E & SE saw no whale So ends these 24 hours like airs from W & NW Quite
smooth & very plesant Latt by observ 32.19
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 46.50



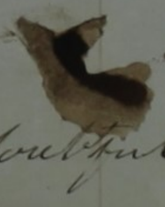
Benjamin peabody rose This whale

Remarks onboard Tuesday jan 21st

All these 24 hours like airs from W & S & E & calm & sunset shortned sail for the night
At day light set all sail steerd SE by E with a like air we saw porpoises & several pieces
of squid fast up mow fore royal mast rerrods & So ends this day calm & very
Plesant & warm sea quite smooth Latt by observation 32.42
At 5 Pm Long by Chronometer 46.40

Remarks onboard Wensday jan 22nd

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from NE by E & 7 Pm saw 2 sperm
Whales 1/4 mile dist off starboard quarter bound SW lowed the 3 boats they
went down saw them no more came onboard shortned sail headed to NE
to were ship to NE & day light set all sail steered by the wind & steered
by W & 11 saw sperm whales 2 miles dist lowed they went down came up lowed
To windward the west boat went on & struck the whale sounded & took the
Line the starboard boat hove the end of their line but did not get bent on
The west boat lost her line the whale came up the starboard boat went
on & darted against the fin the first iron Did not get fast & all so
ends these 24 hours boats off chasing whales Latt by Obser 32-57
At 4 Pm Long by D R 46.40



It is doubtful whether these were sperm whales or not large grampuses

Brk Mercator cruiseing at the River De Laplatter

Remarks onboard Thursday jan 23d

All these 24 hours attends with a steady breze from NE we chased Sperm whales from 1 Pm until sunset they were going fast to the NE came onboard shortned sail steered by the wind to the NW At 11 PM tacked ship to NE & day light set all sail & broke out The opt hold for four days & called a tub for ad boat & tacked ship to the SE & saw a brig running before the wind & saw several Pieces of spruce So ends these 24 hours

At 5 PM

Lat by obsr 32.50
Long by Chron 46.25

Remarks onboard Friday jan 24th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh breze from W by S last part Strong breze from do & at 3 Pm tacked ship to the E sunset shortned sail & day

Light steady breze made sail according to the breze & 6 AM were ship to the NW At 8 took a reef in the main top sail & close reeft fore top sail double Reeft the mane & saw a brig steering SW & 11 took in fore top sail close Reeft the mane & took in the fore sail squally wind & rain with Thunder & litening So ends these 24 hours very squally

At 4 PM

Lat by DR 33.00
Long by DR 46.00

Remarks onboard Saturday jan 25th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours very squally with rain thunder And lightning wind like & variable last part very stormy breze from ENE & And squally with wind & rain & day light set fore sail & took by the wind & The & at 11 AM took a very heavy squall of wind & rain took in fore sail And make top sail So ends these 24 hours very stormy

Lat by DR 32.40

At 4 PM

Long by DR 46.25

Remarks onboard Sunday June 26th

The first part of these 24 hours strong gales from ESE mid part a very heavy Gale from ESE last part wind moderate but a heavy sea on & 4 PM wore & lay to & under fore top mast stay sail fore & mane spencers & storm mizen & 6 PM Turned up the starboard boat & & 9 PM blowing a perfect gale shortned our storm sails some blowing heavy with a very heavy rain & 4 AM begins to Moderate & wind like & variable from ESE to SSE & 10 wore ship set close Reef mane top sail & sail in sight So ends these 24 hrs

Lat by obs 33.12

At 4 PM

Long by Chron 46.36

Bark Mercator of Newbedford cruising at River Laplata

Remarks onboard Monday jan 27th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze from E with a heavy swell, on
at 1 Pm set fore sail mid part very heavy squalls of rain last part steady
Breze with like squalls of rain wind E by S ℄ day light set double reef Tops'ls
& jib ℄ 8 Am whole mane top sail mane top gall sail fly gib & jib at 10 Am
at 11 Am were abr to the N. So ends this day Lat by observ 32.44
at 4 Pm Long by Chron 46.57

Remarks onboard Tuesday jan 28th

All these 24 hours winds moderate from SE ℄ 4 Pm saw grampuses
At 5 Pm tacked ship to E & E ℄ sunset shortned sail for the night & sail
In sight to the N ℄ day light set all sail ℄ 6 Am were abr to the S
So ends these 24 hours employed repairing the old mane top sail Lat by obs 32.47
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 46.45

Remarks onboard Wensday jan 29th

All these 24 hours attended with a steady breze from S by E ℄ with a few like
squalls of rain ℄ sunset shortned sail hove too to S W ℄ 1 Am were abr to
the E ℄ day light set all sail ℄ 6 Am stered W saw 2 sails ℄ 10 Am
imployed the mane sail commenced repairing the mane sail &c saw 5 killers
grampuses porpoes &c plenty So ends these 24 hours Lat by observa 32.50
At 5 Pm Long by Chronometer 47.52

Remarks onboard Thursday jan 30th

All these 24 hours Steady breze from S by E with like squalls of rain ℄ sunset
shortned sail stered W ℄ day light set all sail stered do saw 1 sail to
the S. steering to the E ℄ 6 Pm commenced work on the old mane
sail ℄ 10 saw porpoises, grampuses &c So ends these 24 hours with
1 sail in sight
Lat by observation 32.41
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.21

Remarks onboard Friday jan 31th

All these 24 hours like breze & like squalls of rain ℄ sunset spoke & gamed with
Bark exchange New bedford ℄ shortned sail headed S E wind S. SW ℄ day light
set all sail ℄ 8 Am sent the mane sail ℄ 11 capt Steward of the exchange
came onboard changed 2 shot of towline for some 3 inch manilla
Cordage of the ship Barclay in sight So ends this day Lat by obs 32.54
Sold him 2 bbls flour At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.47

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising at River Laplate

Remarks onboard Saturday Febuary 1st

All these 24 hours a steady breze from S.S.E with like squalls of rain
Spoke & gamed with Ship Barclay She had taken 1 whale 10 days ago
Shortened sail at sunset Hove to at 12 m
Hove Ship to Saw a day light set all sail & wore Ship to the E the Barclay
in sight So ends this day saw grampuses Lat by observe 33.14
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.20

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 2d

The first & mid part of these 24 hours a steady breze from S.S.E last
part Like airs from E.S.E sunset shortned sail hove to to E 8 Glass
Hove Ship to at 2 a day light set all sail wore Ship steered E.S.E saw
3 sail of merchant men steering E & Saw plenty of grampuses &c.

So ends these 24 hours Like airs & pleasant Lat by observ 33.17
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.40

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 3d

All these 24 hours attends with a pleasant breze from E.N.E with small sea
At 5 Pm 2 sail of whaling vessels in sight a Bark & a Ship sunset shortned sail headed
To the S.E a day with the mens yard aback all night a day light set
Sail steered by the wind to E.N.E saw a great plenty of grampuses &c
At 11 Am 1 sail in sight steering N.E So ends this day Lat by obser 33.20
At 5 Pm Long by Chronom 49.17

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 4 d

The first part of these 24 hours Like breses from S.E mid part strong breses
From do last part very strong breses from S.E sunset shortned sail hove to
To to the S.E 1 sail in sight a 12 Am wore Ship to E.S.E a day light set
Double reef Top sails main sail & gibe a 8 Am steered as S.E saw 2 sail
steering S.E a 10 Am steered S.E a 12 mer. hauled on the wind to
E.S.E So ends these 24 hours strong breze with flying clouds Lat by
Lat by obser 32.40
At 10 Am Long by Chron 49.37

Bark Mercator of Newbedford cruising at River Laplate

Remarks onboard Wensday Feb. 5th

All these 24 hours attends with a very strong breze from E by S & sun set shortned sail wore ship to S. & day light set double reef'd sails & 8 saw a whale brig off our lea heading to S & E by the wind & 11 a. little more moderate saw 2 sail Merchant vessels & So ends these 24 hours Latt by observ 33.03
At 10 4m Long by Chronom 49.36

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 6th

All these 24 hours strong breze from E by S to NE by S & sun set shorted Sail for the night & 8 Pm wind came to NE by N & day light set sail Steer'd by the wind to the E & 9 1 Am 3 merchant ships in sight steering S.E. by E 1 whale ship we hawled aback mane yard the whale ship would not speak us he steered S.W & 11 1 Am 1 whale bark in sight off the lea bow steering to W So ends these 24 hours strong breze Latt by obsr 34-04
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 49.07

Remarks onboard Fryday Feb 7th

The first and mid part of these 24 hours strong breze from E N E last part like Brezes & squally with rain wind came to N by E & sunset shorted sail steer'd by the Wind to E & day light wore ship & by E set sail Steer'd by the wind to the S W by E At 12 mer 2 sail in sight 1 ship & brig So ends these 24 hours like airs & calm the swell heaving from W E
Latd by obsrv 34.19
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 47.46

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 8th

The first part of these 24 hours like airs from W S W mid part moderate Brezes from do last brisk brezes from do & sunset shortned sail steer'd N E by E & day light set sail steer'd as N E & 6 Am ondent the fore sail commenced repairing it So ends these 24 hours the 2 Watches employed repairing fore sail
Latt by obsr 33.30
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 46.58

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising at river Laplate

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 9th

The first part of these 24 hours like brezes mid & last part a steady brez from SE & sunset shortned sail lay with mane yard aback & Pm Lark & Spork called them whales I saw the fish they were bound NE they were Gallyed by the Ship & day light set all sail stered N.N.E the Ship Barclay in sight stering NNE 7 AM finished repairing fore sail and sent it to the yard & 10 AM saw a whale brig off the weather bow she kept off for us so ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 32-41

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 46.46

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 10th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brez from SE last part stro

Brezes from SE by E & 4 Pm spoke & gamed with Ship Barclay & Brig Oceola Newbedford the brig 5 miles out clean the Barclay with 2 Whales last monday & sunset shortned sail & 10 Pm the Barclay stered N. & we headed by the wind in co with the brig to SW & 2 AM Wore Ship to the E & day light set all sail the brig a stern & 8 AM Wore Ship & took in mane top gallant sail & 10 the brig out of sight To SE saw plenty of grampus (~~so ends this day~~) & 11 double reaft the Top sails So ends these 24 hours Strong brezes Lat by obser 32-24

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 47.26

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 11th

All these 24 hours attends with fresh gales & variable from NNE to W SW At 6 Pm took in fore sail & fore top sail set fore spencer close reaft mane top

Sail & hove too to NW & 12 mdn took a heavy squall & wind with thunder & lightning took in mane top sail wore Ship to NNE & day light wore to WSW Set mane top sail & 8 AM set fore sail close reaf fore top sail stood 1 reaf out mane top sail set mane sail & come squally & so ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 32-27

Fresh gales from WSW with a swell heaving to Long by Chron on 47.36

At 4 Pm

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruseing at River Laplatte.

Remarks onboard Wensday Feb 12th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S'S W & some squalls Last part more moderate wind do & 6 Am set gibb & mane sail double reef. Fore & mane top sails & 10 whole mane top sail & 11 set mane top gallant Sail & 1st top sail steering by the wind to the W with a heavy swell Heaving to the N & So ends this day

At 4 Pm

Latt By Obsv 32.00
Long by Chronom 48.55

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 13th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from S'S W. With a heavy swell heading to W & W last part moderate breze from. W by S & 3 Pm tacked ship to SE & sunset shortned sail & 12 mdn wore

Ship to W & day light set all sail steered by the wind to W S W saw. Grampuses plenty So ends these 24 hours

At 4 Pm

Latt by Obsv 32.11
Long by Chron 49.22

Remarks onboard Fryday Feb 14th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate breze from E & S E with pleasant Weather & & sunset shortned sail steered by the wind to S. day light set all Sail steered S W by W saw plenty of grampuses So ends these 24 hours. Like brezes pleasant weather smooth sea &c

At 5 Pm

Latt By Obsv 33.18
Long By Chron 49.29

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 15th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate brezes from E with pleasant Weather & smooth sea &c & 4 Pm tacked ship to N E & 6 Pm spoke the Barque with ship barclay & sunset shortned sail steered by the wind So S S E the barclay to N E & day light set all sail steered N W The barclay in sight to N E & 1 sail in sight to S W saw some Grampuses &c. So ends this day

At 4 Pm

Latt by Obsv 33.21
Long by Chronom 50.01

Bark Mercator of Newbedford cruising at River St Lucie

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 16th

All these 24 hours light breezes from E & E sunset shortened sail stood
By the wind to the S & E day light set all sail backed ship to the
S & E saw 1 sail off the weather bows Ends this day Lat by obser 33.32
At 4 PM Long by Chronometer 50.13

Remarks onboard Monday Febr 17th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E & S E last part
Strong breezes from W. S.W. & 2 PM backed ship to E & N E sunset shortened
sail stood by the wind to N. E. & E. day light wind at S.W set all sail &
saw a whaleing bark in sight off the weather beam steering to N.W by the wind & stood

Got up fore top gallant sail & sparker & repaired them & stood E & N E & N E & N. Took
In mane top gallt sail & stood E by S saw a great plenty porpoises
And some pieces of squid To ends this day Lat by obser 33.17
At 4 PM Long By Chron 48.55

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 18th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from W.S.W mid & last part
Fresh gales from dy & sunset hove too under close reef main top sail
Fore top mast stay sail & close mizen headed N.W by W & 12 noon wore
ship to S.E day light stood E by S set fore sail close reef fore top
sail & 6 AM saw a whale brig off our larboard bow steering to the E
At 10 AM saw a whale ship off the weather beam steering to the E

To ends these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea Lat By obse 33.05
At 3 PM Long By Chron 47.32

Remarks onboard Wensday Feb 19th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales last part
of very strong breezes from W S E & 4 PM hove too under close reef
Main top sail close mizen & fore sail headed to W. & day light
Set close reef top sails & fore sail 1 whale ship in sight to the windard
At 6 PM & 7 AM saw three ships to the E in co with a whale brig
Of our lee To ends these 24 hours very strong breezes & rough sea
Wind S E Lead E & N E
Lat By obs 32.37
At 3 PM Long By Chron 47.12

Barks Mercator / Newbedford cruseing at River Laplate.

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 20th

All these 24 hours strong breze from E by S & rough sea & 6 PM spoke
And gamed with brig oceola Newbedford & tuned shortned sail stood
By the wind to NE & day light made sail according to the brez
the brig in sight of the lea bow & 10 AM tacked ship to the S. some
squally So ends these 24 hours. Lat by obsn 32.10

At 4 PM Long by Chron 46.57

Acan Account

Account 2 hs

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 21st

All these 24 hours Strong breze from E & S E with rough sea some squally
At sunset shortned sail wore ship to the NE & day light set double reef

Top sails & more sail & 8 AM set whole mane top sail & wore ship.
Ship to the S. saw a merchant bark steering S & the brig oceola of the
Weather quarter Leading to S & E 11 double reeft the top sails again & 12 M
Wore ship to the NE So ends these 24 hours Lat by obsrv 32.23

At 4 PM Long by Chronom 46.49

Bark / Mercator on her passage from river plate to Liverpool bound

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 22 th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E by S steered by the wind headed
NE by N under double reef mane top sail close reef fore top sail
At 6 PM spoke brig oceola & ~~day light~~ 7 PM stood whole watches
At day light the oceola off the lea bow steering by the wind to
the NW & E So & 9 AM orbent the close reefs set the spanker
So ends these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea Lat by obsrv 31.05

At 4 PM Long By Chron 46.06

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 23 th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales & squally wind E by S
steering by the wind to the NE by N last part a little more moderate
Wind do & sunset the brig oceola off the lea quarter steering to the NW & E
At day light set all sail the oceola off the lea bow & 10 AM brezes
on strong took in fly gib & ft top sail & 12 mer took in mane top gallt
sail double reeft the top sails So ends this day Lat by obsr 29.46

At 4 PM Long by Chronom 45.38

Bark Meredith on her passag from river plate to Aboths Bay

~~All those 24 hours~~

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 24th

All these 24 hours fresh gales & squally at 6 Pm wore ship to SE by S.
Took in gib spanker mane sail & kept off went to the leward
of Brig Oceola at 10 Pm set gib mane sail at 8 Am saw the Oceola
The weather & water & wind edits to SE steered by the to E & SE.
So ends this day fresh gales & rough sea Lat Obs By obser 30.02
At 9 Am Long By Chronom 45.20

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 25th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from NE mid part strong gales
and very squally with thunder & lightening last part winds lite from
NNE at 6 Pm took in gib close reaft fore topsail took in spanker
At 8 Pm took in mane sail at 12 mdn took in fore top sail at 3 Am took
in fore sail close reaft mane top sail very heavy squalls at 6 Am more
Moderate at 7 saw brig oceola to SE of us. 9 Am wore ship to NW wind
NNE set double reef top sails at 10 set all sail wind like but a
Heavy swell heaving to the SE so ends this day Lat Obs By obser 30.34
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 44.39

Remarks onboard Wensday Feb 26th

The first part of these 24 hours lite airs from SW mid & last part more
Moderate breezes from do with a heavy swell heaving from NE course steered
NE at 6 Am sent aloft fore top gallant yard & sail at 7 set fore top gal
sail So ends these 24 hours the brig oceola having SE & steering NE At

Saw some pieces of squid Lat Obs By obser 30.11
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 43.37

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 27th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from SW to SSW at 6 Pm
Joined with brig oceola at 7 Am wind SSW at 8 onbent fore top sail
Commenced repairing the oceola to S & E So ends these 24 hours
Course steered NE by Cr Lat Obs by obser 29.22
At 5 Pm Long By Chro 42.32

Bark Mercator Newbedford on her passage from River Laplate.

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 28th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from NE to NNE steered
SE by N 7 PM wind E & SE & day light wind ENE tacked
Ship to E & E 9 AM tacked to NNE wind E So ends these 24
Hours like winds big oceola to E & S Lat by observ 28.30
At 10 AM Long by Chronom 42.15

Remarks onboard Saturday March 1st

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from E by S last
part strong breez & rough sea 7 AM saw sperm whales & lowered
And got 1 to Starboard boat struck him along side & 12 men so
Ends this day the oceola chassing the whales off to leeward Lat 27-10

Long by Chronom 42.10



H. F. Winer rose these whales & got the bounty

Remarks onboard Sunday March 2d

All these 24 hours very strong breez & rough & 7 PM began to
Cut the whale & got him in & headed to the NE & day comenced
And clered away the head So ends this day Lat by obs 26.52
At 4 PM Long by Chron 42.23

Remarks onboard Monday March 3 d

All these 24 hours brisk breez from E by S steering by the wind to S & E
At 1 PM got try works under way comenced boiling & 9 AM got whole top sail
At 11 set mane top gt sail So ends this day Lat By observ 26.0.9

Long By Chron 42.09

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 4th

All these 24 hours brisk breez from E by S to SE & 7 PM wind
Canbs to SE head of. E & E to E by S & 11 PM finished boiling the
Whale cooled down & set mane sail fore top gt sail &c So ends this
Day with a merchant bark in sight ahead. Lat By observ 25.18
At 3 PM Long By Chronom 40.44

Bark Mercator Newbedford From River Plate Bound for W. Indies

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 5th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from SE with a rough sea course steered E & E
At 1 PM squally double reeft the top sails & E day light steered of
NE by E So ends this day with strong breze & rough sea Lat by Obsr 23. 58
At 4 PM Long By Chron 39. 21

Remarks on board Thursday March 6th

All these 24 hours attends with a strong breze from SE course steered.
NE by E 2 AM set whole by Sails mane Sail 6 Obsr
Steerd NE So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsrv 22. 08
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 37. 37

Remarks on board Friday March 7th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breze from SE last part like
this from SSW course steerd SE 4 PM sent a boy mane royal yard
At 6 PM set mane royall & day light saild in sight a stern So ends
These 24 hours like this & pleasant Lat By observd 21-13
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 36. 50

Remarks on board Saturday March 8th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours like breze from SSE last part calm
At sunset saild in sight day light broke out to the ground tier main
Hatch way & stowed down sail So ends this day Lat. by observa 20. 46.
At 4 PM Long By Chron 36. 53

Remarks on board Sunday March 9th

All these 24 hours like brezes & variable from NE to SSE course steerd
NE & E 3 PM stowed of the hatch way & day sunset saw brig in sight steering
So & E day light the brig still in sight So & E like squalls of rain
So ends these 24 hours squally with rain Lat By Dr 19. 46
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 36. 11

Bark Mercator of Newbedford from River plate bound for West Indies

Remarks onboard Monday march 10th

All these 24 hours like airs from ENE & calm headed to WNW & sunset
Wind conts to N head worked & day light calm onbent the old mn top gllt
Sail & bent a new one &c So ends these day Lat Bby Observd 18.46.
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 36.12.-

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 11th

All these 24 hours a steady breze from NE by E steering by the wind
To SW & 3 Pm got aloft studding sail booms & bent studding sails
&c & 3 Am tacked ship to the E & 6 Am 2 merchant vessels in
Sight & 8 Am saw sperm whales & 10 forecastle struck one To Hoisted
Boat & got him alongside & 12 mer & got cutting gear up &c 20 ends.

These 24 hours

Lat By Observ 18.21
At 9 Am Long By Chron 36.00



A.F. warner & the cooper were those whales together & divide the bounty

Remarks onboard Wensday March 12

All these 24 hours brisk breze from NNW with clear weather & 1 Pm
Commenced cuting the whale & 8 Pm got through sent down cutting gear &c.
Wore ship to the ESE & day light close reeft fore top sail double reeft the
Main & cut up the head & got try works under way &c 20 ends.
These 24 hours

Lat By Observ 18.19
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35.15

Remarks onboard Thursday March 13th

All these 24 hours a steady breze from ESE with pleasant
Weather & 4 Pm wore ship to the W & 8 Pm wore ship to SSE
Spoke a portuguese brig Capt Macomber went onboard she was bound
To pernambuco & 10 Am wore ship to the W So ends these 24.
24 Hours pleasant D. smooth shell a boiling blubber &c

~~Lat By Observ~~
Lat By Observ 18.03
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34.58

Bark Mercator Newbedford on Abrolhos ground bound for . Pernambuco

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 14th

All these 24 hours Like breezes from S by E with some Like squalls of rain & 6 Pm finished boiling & coaled down by work's cleared up & Decks &c & set all sail So ends this day Lat By Obsvn 18.03 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 34.56 W

Remarks onboard Saturday March 15th

All these 24 hours Like airs & from S by E & calm with some Like squalls of rain & Steering by the wind to S & W & 9 Am saw a sail in sight Steering to & So ends these 24 hours Lat By Obsvn 17.54 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35.12 W

Remarks onboard Sunday March 16th

All these 24 hours Like airs from S by E & calm steered by the Wind to S & 6 Am saw a sail in sight to the E So ends these 24 hours with very Like airs Lat By Obsvr 17.29 S
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 35.24 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 17th

All these 24 hours attends with Like winds from E to E S E & Calm steered S & S E & 6 Pm set Top mast Studing sail & day light took in Studing sail Wind east to E & 8 Am saw a sail in sight steering to S. we unfurled the sail & 11 saw 2 more steering do So ends this day Lat By Obsvr 16.43 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 35.15 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 18th

All these 24 hours Like winds from E heading N E by E & 11 Pm saw a Black fish & day light got up tackles broke out in the main hatch Way & stowed down oil So ends these 24 hours steering down oil
Lat By obsvr 15.52 S
At 5 Pm Long By Chron 35.36 W

Bark Mercator Newbedford on her passage for the W. Indies

Remarks onboard Wensday March 19th

All these 24 hours quite a steady moderate breze from E by S course
steered E by N & 5 Pm stood off the hatch ways & day light
Broke out fore hold to sea how much fresh water we had found about
5.0 Pbls Do ends this day Lat By Obsvn 14.38
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 35.08

Remarks onboard Thursday March 20th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze from E and E by S last part
Fresh breze from do steering by the wind to NE & E under all said
At 2 stow squally attled for gt sails & c then set all sail again So ends
These 24 hours with a fresh breze Lat By Obsv 12.46

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34.41

Remarks onboard Friday March 21st

All these 24 hours fresh breze & squally and E & E steering NE & E & 6 Pm
Saw a bark ship steering WbS & 9 Pm took in fly gib & gt sail to sail to
Carried gib boom ship got on a table & & day light fitch the gye again
And set gib & So ends this day some squally Lat By Obsvn 10.47
At 4 Pm Long By Chron. 34.17

Remarks onboard Saturday March 22d

These 24 hours fresh breze from E & S E to E & E some squally cours steered
NE & E & 6 Pm wind fell from NE & E a little squally & wind E & E set
all sail & day light several sail in sight stood N by E & 9 Am saw
Cape augustine bareing NW stood N.N.W. along the land saw a
No of sail some going to N & some to S. So ends this day cape
Augustine W Pernambuco NW by S Lat By Obsvn 8.30
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34.01

Bark Mercator Newbedford on Her Passage For the W. Indies.

Remarks onboard Sunday March 23d

All these 24 hours a steady brisk breze from E by E & E by S Lord about went onboard of an english brig & got a few potatoes she was from pernambuco 20 days. Several whale ships touched there we steered N by E along the east land. At sunset saw 2 sail to S steering for pernambuco it bore from us W by S Com 15 miles dist hauled up N E by E day light steered N. set standing sails & land out of sight. Am saw the land again 12 mer the land of Cape St roque N by E by E So ends this day Lat by Obs 06-00

At 4 Pm Long by Chron 34. 22

Remarks onboard Monday March 24th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from NE Cors steered N by W. per Com 5 Pm

Cape St roque just in sight from a stbd tack bearing SW by W. 6 Pm saw a Sail off the Starbd bow & steering to the S E. 8 Am more sail in sight to Lwd. So ends this day the watch scraping & tarring the fore & main chanes &c

Lat by Obsve 03-00

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 36. 01

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 25th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breze from NE & squally with Rain course steered N by W 6 Am made ship on right off the lee So ends These 24 hours

Lat by Obsv 00. 13 S

At 4 Pm Long by Dr 36. 40

Remarks onboard Wensday March 26th

These 24 hours moderate brezes from E to N E with squalls of rain 4 Pm gained with Shp. General Scott fair haven bound home 7 Am Wind E by E 5 Am wind E by E steering N by W 11 wind N E the General Scott off the lee So ends this day Lat By Obs 00. 49 N.

At 4 Pm Long By Chro 38. 03

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound for the West Indies

Remarks onboard Thursday March 27th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes & very squally with rain wind S E
to S S W Course steered N W by W & W N W ship generdl Scott a stern & day light
generdl scott out of sight so ends this day Lat By observ 02. 21 N
At 4 PM Long By Chronome 39. 14 W

Remarks onboard Friday March 28th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from N E & very squally course steered
N W & W N W all sail in sight. 9 AM lost sight of jib & so ends.
These 24 hours with thick weather Lat By observ 03. 54
At 9 AM Long By Chronom 41. 29

Remarks onboard Saturday March 29th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brezes & squally wind.
E by E last part strong brezes course steered W N W & W N W at 4 PM set
fore top mast studding sail & 8 PM took in studding sail some
squally & 7 AM quite pleasant so ends this day Lat By obser 5. 35
At 4 PM Long By Chrono 44. 16

Remarks onboard Sunday March 30th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from N E Course steered N W & N. per. comp.
Some flawy through the night & at 2 AM set gaff top sail fore top gall sail.
At 8 AM set top mast studding sail &c So ends this day Lat By Obs 7. 34
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 46. 27

Remarks onboard Monday March 31st

All these 24 hours strong brezes from N E with thick unsteady weather Course
steered N W & N W & 7 AM broke out some cask & staged & fitted them for water
So ends these 24 hours with brisk brezes Lat By observ 9. 36
At 4 PM. Long By Chrono 48. 56

Remarks

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound for the West Indies

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 1st

All these 24 hours Brisk Breezes from N.E. courts steered N.W.b.N. & at 1 Pm commenced breaking out & stowing off between decks to make Room for water & finished stowing off at day light broke out med And hooped off 39 bbls & stowed them on starboard side aft So ends the 24 hours breaking out & stowing med at 4 Pm Lat by Obsrv 11.19 Long by Chronom 51-06

Remarks onboard Wensday April 2nd

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes from N.E. courts steered from N.W. to N.W.b.W. at 7 Pm finished stowing off aft hold & day light commenced Breaking out fore hold took up 9 pipe shooks & commenced setting pipes for water at 7 Am steered W.N.W. So ends these 24 hours breaking out and stowing off &c

Lat by Obsrv 12.50
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 53-02

Remarks onboard Thursday April 3rd

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes from N.E. last Part strong breezes from do & 1 Pm set top mast streeding Sail & 8 Pm finish Stowing off fore hold &c & set fore top gall sail & mare royal & day light took in Jib mare royal &c fitted a new gibb & yard & put on the gibb boom & 10 Am took in Fore top gall sail gaff top sail &c So ends these 24 hours with a strong breze & heavy swell cours steered W.N.W. the cooper setting up pipes & hoops

Lat by Obsrv 13.38
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 55.06.-

Remarks onboard Friday April 4th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N.E. courts steered N.W. by W.½.W. So ends these 24 hours cooper setting up shooks

Lat by obsrv 14.50.
At 4 Pm Long by Chro 57.4.3

Bark Mercator Newbed Master Bound For the West Indies.

Remarks onboard Saturday April 5th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E.S.E. Courses steered W.S.W. & W. 1 P.M. saw breaches to the S.W. steered for them saw no more kept off our Courses again at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering S.W. & day light steered W. by S. & S.W. 11 A.M. coopers Finished setting up & flagging pipes set up 9 in all To ends this day Lat by obser 15.40 Lat 4 P.M. Long by Chron 60-00

Remarks onboard Sunday April 6th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from E.S.E. with a rough sea 1 P.M. stood W. 5 P.M. saw the isle dominico bearing W.N.W. sunset shortened sail headed on the wind to S.E. 11 headed her to S.S.E. & day light steered W.N.W. & S. 7 A.M. got up chains & bent them to the anchors got the anchors of the bows & 9 A.M. saw black fish & the isle marygalant W.S.W. & S. 12 noon prince ruperts head just here in sight to the S.W. so ends this day 3 miles from S.W. dominico. Bound for prince ruperts bay for wood and water

Remarks onboard Monday April 7th

All these 24 hours strong brisk from E.S.E. & E. 3 P.M. came to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in 6 fm with ship barclay & New bedford & brisk. Thomas wimsloe westpoint & day light called all hands rafted casks for shore for water & 10 A.M. fetched a long side 70 bbls of water the rest breakeing out & stowing casks for water So ends these 24 hours all hands employ on ship duty &c

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 8th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes & some squally &c all hands employed getting off wood & water & 12 noon sailed ship barclay for St thomas. So ends these 24 hours lying in co with thomas wimsloe &c — —

Bark Mercator Newbedford at the W. Indies

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 9th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & little squalls of rain & Pm reefed. & work & day light commenced for wood & water & cast off & on shore. Getting recruits the ends these 24 hours in co with U.S. vessels Lying At Anchor in prince ruperts Bay

Remarks onboard Thursday April 10th

All these 24 hours like airs & calms & 7 Pm finished getting off wood & 8 Pm got the last raft of water onboard & 9 finished stowing down water & 11 Pm hove short & 12 got our anchor & put to sea the St Thomas Winslow lying with her Top sails hoisted & 1 Am steered the larboard boat went in onboard of the St. Winslow to see if they wanted any assistance but they wanted none & 4 Arrived onboard the inner cutter 4 miles dist- course steered W & W for St Thomas & 8 Am 2 Barks in sight to the westward quarter To ends these 24 hours W. for Guadaloupe & Rs & 30 miles. Lat by obsr 15.38 Wood taken onboard 5 cords water 260 bbls

Remarks onboard Friday April 11th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E by S courses steered N & by W. For St Thomas & day light saild in sight a steam & 9 Am sot standing sail steered NW By N & Capt Macomber quite sick appears very feverish & Lat 16.29. At 11 Pm Long by Chron 63.18

Remarks onboard Saturday April 12th

All these 24 hours Like breezes from E & S steering by the wind to NW. At 4 Pm bled capt macomber & gave him peruvian bark freely & day light saw St eustatia. & 7 Am bark thermes winslow of the lea bow & Bearing E by S To ends this day Like airs washed off ship & Lat by obsr 17-02 At 4 Pm Long By Chron 64.35

Bark Mercator Newbedford off the Westindees Islands . . .

Remarks onboard Sunday April 13th

Fill The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brisk brezes from ESE Last part strong brezes from ESE & squally C. 3 Pm capt chase of the Thomas wanslow came onboard C 6 Pm isle St croix E. end NNW 35 miles Ete We steered by the wind to E & SE C tacked ship to SW C 2 Asm Saw the isle a Lead tacked to E C tacked to SW & tacked to E some squally took in the lite sails So ends these 24 hours moderate & fair Tacks off the E. end St croix 10 miles dist the wanslow & stern

Remarks onboard Monday April 14th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brezes from SE by E last part Lite moderate C 5 Pm E. end St croix W. 8 miles dist found 8 fathoms water

Tacked off to E. in co with T. winslow C & tacked to SW by C 2 Asm hauled Aback mane yard C day light set all sail steered SW for St Thomas harbour 10 Asm came to anchor in St Thomas harbour in co with Shp Barclay & Bark T. winslow & the capt of the port came onboard C 11 capt macomber went on Shore to report the vessel &c so ends these 24 hours lying in St Thomas

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 15th

All these 24 hours lite brezes C 1 Pm Starboard hd & tc went on Shore on Liberty C 2 hauled the Shp scraped off the bends C & sunset Liberty men came onboard C 7 Asm began to coal tar & paint the starboard side the Larboard Watch went on Shore on liberty So ends these 24 hours several american vessels In the harbour

Remarks onboard Wensday April 16th

All these 24 hours lite brezes from SSE C 6 Pm liberty men came onboard C 2 Asm a Steamer came in to anchor C 7 Asm the starbd watch Went on Shore on liberty C & commenced painting Shp C 9 Brig oceola & Bedford came in to anchor 50 Wbs So ends these 24 hours several vessels Easing in & out capt on Shore &c T. Winslow & Shp Barclay in port

Bark Mercator Newbedford At St Thomas W. Indies

Remarks onboard Thursday 17th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from the S & sunset the Liberty men came onboard & 2 Am an english liver steamer came in to anchor & 7 Am larboard watch went on shore on liberty the Starboard watch employed painting ship So ends this day with a few Vessels going out & a few coming in

Remarks onboard Friday April 18th

The first part of these 24 hours like brisk breezes from S mid part very squally With heavy rain wind W & the last part very raney wind like from S Still lying & anchor & St Thomas waiting for a brig to take our oil onboard For New York So ends these 24 hours capt macomber on shore At 7 P.M. our cook on shore on liberty & for his bad conduct was taken & put in the fort

Remarks onboard Saturday April 19

All these 24 hours like airs & calm & very hot & 1 PM the brig Ann & Elizabeth of Norfolk hauled a long side of ship barclay commenced taking oil onboard we got up our tackles over the mane hatch way commenced Braking out bread flour &c. P.M. & sunset got the oil all cleared off A day light cock billed the fore & mane yard & 7 Am commenced broken out oil & coopering & piling to get onboard of the before mentioned Brig to be shipped home & 7 Am the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty the larboard watch on board hard at it broaking out oil & 10 Am the brig hauled a long side of brig Oceola To take her oil onboard & 11 we ran a line to the brig ready for Her to haul a long side after dinner So ends this good day Carryed onshore & sold 864 gallons B. fish oil & 50¢ per gallon

Remarks onboard Sunday April 20

All these 24 hours like airs & calm & very hot & 2 PM the Ann Elizabeth Hauled along side commenced taking over oil & 6 PM worked off & got onboard 124 bbls the brig hauled off to anchor & sunset boat went after liberty men And left behind James Holt Leonard gay & Bob the scotchman At & 8 down a Steam boat arived So ends this day

Bark Mercator Lying At St Thomas West Indies

Remarks Mondays April 21st

All these 24 hours like brezes & Sun set the boat went in after liberty Bzin got all but william zimkins he was taken & put in the fort @ day light began geting out oil the brig hauled along side H.F.W. quite comfortable does no duty to day . 11 Ams got the oil on board So ends this day - -

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 22d

All these 24 hours like winds & very hot @ 12 mer the brig went along side of the Thos winslow commenced taking her oil we began stowing off the hold So ends these 24 hours H.F.Warner quite sick unable to do any duty He got onboard of the brig 224 bbls & 22 gallons sperm oil for New Bedford

Remarks onboard Wensday April 23d

All these 24 hours like winds from the E & SE & very hot @ 3 Pm the brig got the oil onboard from the T. winslow & we are employed in stowing off Lower hold filling salt water &c @ 8 Am 2 steamers went out So ends these 24 hours several vessels going out & coming in we still laying @ St Thomas At 12 mer capt macomber took william simpkins out of the fort sent him on board

Remarks onboard Thursday April 24th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from E with very hot weather @ 3 Pm finished stowing off @ 5 Pm the brig Ann Elizabeth capt wyate sailed for New bedford With the oil @ 11 Pm capt macomber came onboard from shore @ day light the Brig Barclay New bedford leaving short @ 6 the barclay underway & went to Sea So ends these 24 hours took the cook out of the fort sent him onboard @ 12 mer The other three deserters still a way from the Ship

Remarks onboard Friday April 25th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes variable from E & E to S S E @ 7 Am the T. Winslow took her anchor & went to Sea wind E & E capt macomber got clear from the custom house @ 9 Am & came on board hove short made sail the wind canting ahead to S S E a scant wind to get out took in sail gayed out clear the brig ready all ready The three deserters are given up by capt macomber they cant be found their names were James Holt, Lenard gay & Robert mon. Rollon we are @ No. 3 short of our old crew So ends these 24 hrs all ready waiting for the clear of the wind &c Mr H.F. Warner better & about decks @ 12 mer sold the deserters things @ publick auction

Bark Mercator ~ Newbedford at the West Indies

Remarks onboard Saturday April 26th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate brisk breezes from S & E. & S.E. & E & S.E. & E Pass east mackerober of the mercator & capt mackin of Brig oceola bird where their deserted men assembled for the night. We Hove to made necessary preperations & just before day light with their Spies entered the premices but they shifted their quarters this night & day light came onboard with out success we got under way & sun rise just out the harbours & the brig under way & spoke the brig & she was to lay off & on until to morow morning & take Jews & over men if the police had caught them we stered of SW by S for portorico & 10 Am saw Pt portorico W.S.W stered W.S.W so ends this day. at end of cruz isle & Pd 10 miles W.N.W crew & all told 21 in No.

Remarks onboard Sunday April 27th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes & sunset Pt portorico N.N.W 15 miles stered W by S & 11 PM on larboard to with the main yard a back to S.S.E. Dat bright were Brig stered in. N.N.E & 7 Am dead Chest & spoke ~ men from St 10 Am spoke Ft winslow & 11 hauled of the ~ off the wind & 12 mn Dead chest & Pyd 12 miles Ft winslow off the lee So ends this day —

Remarks onboard Monday April 28th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes from E.S.E & 4 PM Ft winslow Anchored & dead chest & 6 got under way & sun set spoke brig oceola ~ bedford from St thomas got her men that ranaway but lord not from ours.

The rest of W.Ps in Co with said vessels & 3 Am hove to of cape Roya & day light set all sail stered in to mona passage in Co with Ft winslow the oceola bound to mona isle for wood & 9 Am saw the Isle Zacheo bearing N by W & 11 like blowing winds So ends these 24 Hours Zacheo N.N.E 15 miles wind like from S.S.E Headed Sail

Bark Mercator Newbedford From W. Indies For the Bahamas

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 29th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes & variable the fore part last part steady from E & E 4 PM hauled to the E more isle Sd 10 miles sunset Hauled to & wind ents to E & E stered N.E. under all sail 20 miles E 10 miles saw 2 sail. the I. windward. off L. Bow day light I. W. the weather greater. So ends this day

Lat by Obsr 20.04 N
At 4 PM Long by Chronom 68.03 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 30th

These 24 hours brisk breezes from E by E course stered N.E. & E 2 PM set top Mast Studding sail & 6 PM took in studding sail & 7 PM. I. Windsor 2 pts off weather

Leeward & 12 noon stered N by W & day light no sail in sight. So ends these 24 hours brisk breezes &c
mr Spence sick & off duty

Lat by Observa 21-57
At 5 PM Long by Chronome 68-11

Remarks onboard Thursday May 1th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E & E & 5 PM double reaft the top Sails & 8 PM took in spanker close reaft the top sails course stered N by W. At 2 AM took in gib & day light set gib & 8 AM 1 reef out main top sail At 10 2 reefs out main top sail 1 reef out fore top sail So ends these 24 Hours a little more moderate

Lat by Obsr 24.16
At 4 PM Long By Chron 69-55

Remarks onboard Friday May 2th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & E & 3 PM set whole top sails Main top gallant sail fly gib & course stered N.E. & E. So ends these 24 Hours with no other remarks

Lat by Obsr 26.16
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 70.36

Bark Alexander Newbedford Bound For Bahamas

Remarks onboard Saturday May 3d

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from SE veers thereabouts mid part little airs from East part strong breezes from E steered by the wind to SW sent down cutting pendants filled them & lashed them to mast head again & unrove one of the old cutting falls & rove a new full So ends this day Latt by Obser 27.16 At 4 Pm Long By D R 71-15

Remarks onboard Sunday May 4th

The first part of these 24 strong breezes from S E mid & last part moderate Breze from SE 6 A M steered S W so ends these 24 hours Lat A by obser 28.38 At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 73-15

Remarks onboard Monday May 5th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes mid part very squally with thunder Lightning last part very squally at 6 P M we Shortned Sail & steered over comp At day light took in fore sail & fore top sail at 12 mer steered S W

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 6th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S to S S E at 5 P M hove to under short Sail Sent fore spencer & at 7 P M very heavy squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning at 12 mder wind ever S E head S W heavy squalls all through the night At Day light more moderate at 9 wore ship to S E So ends these 24 hours Latt By obser 30.25 At 4 Pm Long by Chron 73.40

Procured

Great Excitement

in Ireland

Bark Mercator New Bedford On this The Bahama

Remarkes on board. Wednesday. May. 7. th.
All this 24 hours strong breses from the eastward and
Steered along by the wind heding N. N. W. At 5. P.M.
Mr. Waner was taken don very sick with the a fever at 4.
Pm. Put out a new boat on the waist boats craines.
Lat. by obser. 30 - 18. Log At 4 Pm. 73 - 5.5

Remarkes on board Thursday. May. the 8..
All this 24 hours light winds from the eastward steered
Along by the wind heading along N. N. W. So ends this
Twenty four hours
Lat. By Obse. 31 - 15
At. 4. Pm. Log. by Chro
74 - 10

Remarkes on board. Friday. May.. th. 9.
All this 24 hours very light winds from the Eastward
Steered along N. W. by N. and saw a whaling brig from
Boston 2 months out clean at sun down spoke her and
The cpt. came on board and Mr. Waner was very sick
All the time and her said that he had a man on board
That under stod medcin some and we got him to come on
Board and see Mr. Waner. and give him some medcin to
Try to help him and the capt. seemes to think that he did
So ends this 24 hours
Lat. By Obs. 32 - 30.
At. 4 Pm. Long. by Obs 74 - 20

Remarkes on board Saturday May the. 10.
All this 24 hours very light winds from E. S. E. steered
Along W. N. W. until 12 oclock hauled up S. S. E. saw som
Rifters and lost of her caures again at 2 oclock broke out a
Barrell of porke and a caske of breed at sun down fuff tow
On the wind heading E. N. E. doubeled reefed the topsailes
And furled the mainsail and lay to the the main yard a back
All 5 Am. maid sail and steered W. N. W. so ends this 24 houres
Lat. By Obser. 31 - 59.
At 4. Pm. Long. by Chron.
74 - 40.

Barke Mercator New Bedford On The Behamas.

Remarks on board Sunday May the 11

All these 24 houres light breezes from southeast at 5 A.M. made Sail and steered W. N. W. by compas. so ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by Obser. 32-10

At 4 P.M. long. by Chrono. 74-36

Remarks on board. Monday. May. 12. the.

The first part of these 24 houres calms course E. at 12 Am. light Breeses from E. by S. steered along by the wind untill 4 P.M. Steered of W. by N. at. 5. P.M. picked up a bowsprid at sun down Shortend sail doubled reefed maintopsail furled fore topsail and jib and Spanker and Mainsel so ends this 24 hours. Lat. by Obser. 32-11.

At 3. P.M. long. by Chron 74 27.

Remarks on board. Tuesday. May. the. 13.

All these 24 hours. light breze from S.S.W. steered along by the Wind heading southest by east at 2. P.M. fore top gallant back stay Parted at sun down shortened sail Capt. Macomber is very sick with A fever. and so is Mr. Wanor at 2. A.M. Mr. Wanor did not know any Body but at 3 P.M. he was quite rational. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat. By Obser. 32-03.

At 4 P.M. Long. By Chro. 74-43.

Remarks on board. Wednesday. May. the. 14.

All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.S.W. heading along W.N.W. Made sail at daylight at 9. A.M. tacked ship and headed along S.E. at sun down shortened sail doubled the main topsail furled the Fore topsail gibb and spanker, spliced the fore top galand backstay And set it up. so endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser. 31-43.

At 4 P.M. Long. By Chron. 73-50.

Barke Mercator on The Bahamas a Cruising.

Remarkes on board Thursday. May. the. 15.

The first part of these twenty4. houres moderate breezes from ~~the~~ E. by N. At daylight sett all sail heding alonge S. E. by S. at six A. M. Layd Her off N. N. E. at one P. M. left to by the wind heading alonge by The wind to N. N. E. Latter part light breezes from N. N. E. Employed in cuting up that bowsprit that we picked up at sun Down shortened sail ~~hard~~ and more ship headed N by west. So endes these twenty four houres Lat. By Obser. 31° 54'.

At. Four P. M. Long. By Chrono 73° 12.

Remarkes on board Friday. May. the 16.

All these twenty faure strong breezes from N. E. by E. steered alonge By the wind heading N. by W. at daylight set the fore topsail Doubeled reefed and mainsaills likewise the fibb and spanker and Carried doubled reefed topsails all day at sun down shortened Sail. saw a nuber of mercand vessells. We have been a standing boates Crew watches for about one week as Mer. Waner had been sick for Some time before I wrote up for him I did not take notice but what he Had put it down so endes these twenty four houres.

Lat. By Obser. 32° 27'.

At 4 P. M. Long. By Chro. 73° 31.

Remarkes on board Saturday May. the. 17.

The first parte of these twenty four houres moderate breezes from N. E by N. middle part calms and latter part very light Breezes from S. by E. saw a. number of merchand vessels through Ought the day and one whaleing barge at 2 P. M. lay the Main topsail to the mast at 3. P. M. spoke him it was the Doct. Franklin of westporte ten days out from home capt. gifford Came on board ~~of~~ and brought some letters for capt. machomber and Mer. waner so endes these twenty four houres

Lat. By Obser. 32° 50.

At 4. P. M. Long. By Chron. 73° 48.

Barke Mercator of The Bohamas A Crising.

Remarks on board Sunday May the 18.

All these twenty four houres brisk breezes from S. heading alonge by the Wind S. W. by W. at daylight seet all sail and stard of W. by S. at Daylight saw the Dest. Franklin of the starboard quarter about 10 miles Distant at half past 12 oclock saw the samuel cook of provincetown at 6 P. M. Steered of N. W. by W. at sun down shortened sail heading along S. E. by E. So endes these twenty four houres Lat. by Obser. 32.. 49.

At 4 P. M. Long. By Chro. 74 .. 37.

Remarkes on board May the 19.

All these twenty four houres moderat breezes from W. S. W. at daylight Seet all sail and steered N. E. at 10 A. M. Left up E. course E. by S. At three P. M. steered S. E. by E. employed in setting up main topmast Backstays and maintopgaland back stays and riging trove tow new lanyards On the maintopmast shrouds barke Dest. Franklin in sight at sun down Off the weather beame 3. miles distand so endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser. 32 .. 09.

At 4 P. M. Long By Chro. 73 .. 22.

Remarkes on board Tues. May the 20.

The first part of these twenty four houres moderat breezes from W. N. W. Latter part calms at daylight seet all sail and steered a course S. Employed in picking oacum at sun down shortened sail

So endes these twenty four hours Lat. By Obser. 31 .. 30.

Long ..... 74 .. 00.

Barke Mercator New Bedford A Crising on the Charleston Ground

Remarkes on board. Wednesday. May. the. 21.
All these twenty four houres moderate breezes from W. S. W. at
Daylight sett all sail at 5. A. M. steered E. S. E. at 7. A. M. steered
E. N. E. at four P. M. fell to by the wind heading N. W. saw
A shoale of blackfish lowered tow boats at 5 P. M. but did not see
them any more so endes these twenty four houres
Lat. By Obser. 32" 00.
Long. at 4. P. M. By Chro. 72" 43.

Remarkes on board. Thursday. May. the 22.
The first part of these twenty four houres moderate breezes from W. S. W.
At daylight sett all sail and steered a course N. N. E. at 7. A. M.
Hauled up by the wind heading N. W. at 8. A. M. strong breezes
From the same way took in the maintopgalant sail at 11. A. M.
More moderate and sett it again filled up three casque with
Salt matter in the after holde at sun down savoy a fore and aft
Schooner off the larboard bow about 8. miles distant
So endes these twenty four houres Lat. By Obser. 32" 13.
Long. at 4 P. M. By Chro. 73" 12.

Remarkes on board. Friday. May. the 23.
The first part of these twenty four houres moderat breezes from S. S. W.
At daylight sett all sail heading alongs by the wind to the westward
Saw a whaleing bark steering E. distant about 8. miles at 6. A. M. tacked
Ship heading to the Southward and eastward saw to merchant vessels
Steering to the northward and eastward later pard of these 24 houres
Brisk breezes from the same quarter at 4 P. M. tacked ship heading to the
N. N. W. saw a shoale of blackfish lowered tow boats but did not get
Anything so endes these 24 houres. Lat. By Obser. 32" 05.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron 72" 43.

Barke Mercator New Bedford a Cruising on the Charleston Ground

Remarkes on board. Saturday. May. the. 24.

The first of these twenty four houres brisk breezes from S. W. Latter part
More strong sett all sail at daylight heading alonge by the wind to
The westward at 8. A. M. kept of and steered E. N. E. at half past 10
A. M course E. by N. at 3. P. M. took in the mauntopgalant sail at 4
P. M. doubled reefed the topsails and furled the spanker wind from
N. E. blowing strong with some rain rove a new wheel rope
Unbend the new fore and bent an olde one so endes these 24 houre

Lat. By Obser. 32 " 25.
Long. Long. 72 " 25.

Remarkes on board. Sunday. May. the 25.

All these twenty four houres a moderat gale from N. E. to S E. N. E.
At daylight sett the fore sail and fore topsail closed reefed heading alonge
To the S. E. at 10 A. M. taced around heading to the northward saw
A whaling barke bedding to the northward saw two merchant vessells a
Steering to the S. S. W. so endes these twenty foure houres.

Lat. By Obser. 32 " 21.
Long. Supposed 72 " 10.

Remarkes on board. Monday. the 26.

All these twenty four hours very strong breezes from E. N. E. with squales
Of rain at daylight sett the fore topsail doubled reefed at 8. A. M. taced
Ship heading to southard and eastward saw two merchant brigs a steering
To the southward and westward at sun down furled the fore topsail fille
And spanker so endes these twenty four houres Lat. By Obser. 32 " 30.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chro. 72 " 48.

Barke Mercator . New Bedford a Cruising on The Charleston Grounds

Remarkes on board. Tuesday. May. the. 27.

All those twenty four houres very strong breezes from the eastward with A heavy swell a runing the fortopgalant stay parted sent it down and Employed in fitting it at 3 P. M. sent it up again and set it up ~~at 12 P.~~ At 4 P. M. wore ship heading to the N. and eastward at 12 A. M. wore ship Again heading N. to S. wind from E. to S. E at sun down shortened Sail so endes these twenty four houres Lat. By Obser. 33" 05.

Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 72" 15,

Remarkes on board. Wednesday the 28.

All these twenty four houres very strong breezes from the Eastward And ruged at daylight wore ship heading to the northward and sent The fore topsail closed reefed at 11 A. M. turned out one reef out Of each topsail sewed in the flying Jibb and employed in Repareing it and tarred down the mizen rigging at 6 P. M. Spoke the brig mary emeline of baltimore and put some letters on Board of her to come home she was a steering ! about N. N. W. At sun dowe shortened sail and wore ship heading S. by E. Saw another merchant vessel off the starboard bow distant about 10 miles so endes these twenty four houres. Lat. By Obser. 33" 10

Long. At 4 P. M. By Chro. 72" 19.

Remarkes on board. Thursday. May. the. 29.

All these twenty four hours brisk breezes from the estward at daylight Wore ship heading to the southward employed in reparing the flying Jibb at 11. A. M. sent it and set up the gyes and foretopgallant back Styes and riging saw two merchant vessells steering to the northward At sun down shortened sail and wore ship heading to the N. by E. So endes these twenty four houres. Lat. By Obser. 33" 00

Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 72" 34.

Barke Mercator New Bedford on The Charleston Ground.

Remarkes on board. Friday. May. the 30.

All these twenty four houres light breezes from the southward and eastward
At daylight sett all sails heading alonge N. E. and E. employed in brakeing
Out and looking for pipe shooks. soo ~~endes these~~ at 2. P. M. saw a schoole of
Black fish lowered all three boats and chased and did not get any
So endes these twenty four hour Lat. By Obser. 32°.59.
Long At 4 P. M. By Chron. 72°.26.

Remarkes on board Saturday. May the. 31.

These first part of these twenty four houres light breezes and calmes from
The southward and westward latter part spruly with some rain and
A blowing heavy wind N. N. E Steered a course E. employed in brakeing
Out for shoks at 9. A. M. took in the topgalant sails and doubled reefed
The topsails at sun down closed reefed the fore topsail furled the
Mainsail saw one fore and aft schooner a steering abou[t] S. W. saw a
Merchant ship steering to the eastward showed english colers
So endes these twenty four houses Lat. By Obser. 33°.05
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron 71°.45

Remarkes on board Sunday June the. 1.

All these twenty foure houres strong breezes from the N. N. E to ~~the~~ E. by N
Steered a course E. untill the wind hauled around N. E. by E. and
Then heading alonge by the wind to S. E. stood sea watches and
Caried sail so endes these twenty four houres Lat. By Obsr. 32°.28.
Long. At 3 P. M. By Chron. 69°.57.

Barke Mercator New Bedfor Bound to The Western Ground

Remarkes on board Monday. June. the. 2.

All the first part of these twenty four houi light breezes from N.N.E.
And calms latter part brisk breezes from W.S.W. steering a course E by N.
Saw a shoale of blackfish at 5 P. M. lowered the three boats the
Waste boat struck and the iron booke came on board and
Employed in seeting up some short shoocks to put sailes in
So endes these twenty four houres

Lat. By Obsor. 32" 02.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 3 69" 36.

Remarkes on board. Tuesday. June. the. 5.

All these twenty
All these twenty fourre houres brisk breezes from W.S.W. steering a course
E. N. employed in shifting the sailes out the large caske and putting
Of them in small caskes and fitting the large ones for oile at 3
P. M. picked one oar so endes these twenty four houres

Lat. By Obser. 32" 56.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 67" 29.

Remarkes on board. Wednesday. June. the. 4.

All these 24 houres very strong breezes from W.S.W. steering a course
E. N. E. untill 8. A. M. steered E. by N. at 12. N. M. steered E. at 6. A. M.
Saw a whaleing barke heading to the southward by the wind
So endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser 34" 03
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chro 64" 40

Remarkes on board. Thursday. June. the. 5.

The first part of these twenty four houres brisk breezes from W.S.W.
Later part more moderat with the wind from about N. W. with
Thick smokey weather the first part the latter part more clear
Employed in fitting new footropes to fibroons and main yard
Steering a course E. the first part at 6. A. M. steered E. By E.
At 11. A. M. steered E.S.E. so endes these 24. houres.

Lat. By Obser. 32" 50.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 62" 15.

Bark Mercator New Bedford on The Western Ground a Cruising

Remarkes on board Friday June the 6.

All these twenty four hours moderate breezes from W.S.W. to W. by S.
Steering a course E.S.E. the spanker gaff came down about 9 A.M.
The eye bolt gave way employed in setting it about 2. P.M. sent it up
Bo bent the new main topsail and set spanker old one shortened sail
At sun down comenced standing boats crews watches so ends these 24 hours

Lat. By Obser 33° 30.
Long. At 4 P.M. By Chron. 59°59.

Remarks on board Saturday June the 7th

All these 24 hours moderate fresh breezes from W.S.W. Sub cours steered E.S.E.
At sun set shortned sail steerd ovr cours & day light called all hands.

Set all sail = At Sent down main royal & yard So ends these 24 hours

Lat By obsrv 33.15
At 4 P.M. Long By Chronom 58-00

Remarks on board Sunday June the 8th

All these 24 hours strong brisk breezes from W.S.W. & sunset shortned sail
Steerd by the wind to S.E. & day light set sail according to the breze
At 6 A.M. double reaft the fore top sail steerd E.S.E. & E. & A.M. steerd
E. So ends these 24 hours strong breezes & rough sea Lat By obsr 33-08
At 4 P.M. Long by Chrono 55-40

Remarks on board Monday June the 9th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from W.S.W. cours steerd E. & sunset shortned
Sail hove to S.W. & very squally throughout the night & day light set
Short sail steerd W. by S. & S.W. at 6 A.M. set mains sail gib &c So ends
These 24 hours strong breze & smoky Lat By D.R. 32-40
At 4 P.M. Long By D.R. 53-55

Bark Mercator New Bedford a Cruiseing on The Western Ground

Remarkes on board Tuesday. June. the. 10.

The first part of these 24 houres brisk breezes from W.S.W. with squales
Of rain and thick weather midle and lator part light breezes and
More clear at 11. A. M. saw a large tree and lowered the starboard
Boat and caught about 1½ barrells of fish saw a shoale of blackfish
Lowered two boats but did not get any. so endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser. 32°.40.
Long. At 4 P. M. By. Chron 32°.40.

Remarkes on board. Wednesday. June. the. 11.

All the first part of these 24 houres calmes and light breezes from the
Northward latter part moderat breezes from North N. with fine weather
Steering S. by W. at. 6½ A. M. steered S. S. W. at 12 A. M. steered S. E.
So endes these twenty four houres.

Lat. By Obser 32°.50.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 52°.50.

Remarkes on board. Thursday June. the. 12.

All. these 24 houres moderat breezes from the north. and with fine weather
Shortened sail at sun down and luft to by the wind heading to the
East ward with the main yard aback at daylight, sed all sail saw
Breaches off the weather bow at daylight distant about 3. miles gowing
To the windward at 12 A. M. steered E. S. E. so endes these 24. houres

Lat. By Obser. —— 32°.15
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 52°.12

Remarkes on board. Friday. June. the. 13.

The first part of these 24 houres light breezes from N. by W. by N. midle and
Later part calm with fine weather shortened sail at sun downe and steered
At 3 P. M steered S. S. W. at sun down steered S. W. at 6. A M sent down
For top mast studing sail booms at 12. A. M. luft to by the wind heading
To the eastward so endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser. 31°.40.
Long At 4 P. M. By Chron 52°.33.

Bark Mercator New Bedford on the Western Ground a Cruising

Remarkes on board Saturday June the. 14.

The first part of these 24 hours is calmes later part light breezes
From the westward steered N. E employed in noting rope yarns for
Spunyarn so endes these twenty four hours Lat By Obser 32 - 12.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chrom. 52 - 31.

Remarkes on board. Sunday. June the. 15.

The first part of these 24 hours Light breezes from W. N. W. at 4 P. M. steered
N. N. E. at 4 P. M. steered E. N. E. at sun down shortened sail and steered
E. S. E. saw a vessell heading along by the wind to the southward. at 12 P. M.
Luft to by the wind heading to the eastward with the main yard aback
At daylight set all at 6 A M steered N. E. by N. at 12 A M steered E. with
Fine breezes from S. S. W. so endes these 24 hours Lat By Obser 32 - 45
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 57 - 31.

Remarkes on board. Monday. June the. 16.

All these twenty four hours brisk breezes from the S. W. with fine weather
At sun down shortened sail and luft to by the wind heading to the South
Ward and eastward saw large breaches of the Larboard bow distant about
10 miles at 1 P. M more ships heading to the northward and westward
At daylight set the fill and spanker at 6 P. M. steered N. E by N. at 10 A M.
Steered E. N. at 1/2 P. M. steered E. by N. so endes these 24 hours
Lat By. Obser. 33 - 24
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 49 - 24.

Remarkes on board. Tuesday. June the. 17.

All these twenty four hours brisk breezes with some rain wind from S. by W
To N. and back again to the S. W. at daylight set the fore topsail doubled
Reefed and steered N. E. at 12 A M. steered S. E. by E. saw a merchand
Bark steering about E. by N. employed in making spun yarn
So endes these twenty four hours Lat By Obser. 33 - 48.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chron. 49 - 04

Bark Mercator New Bedford a Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 18.
All these 24 hours Irish breezes from S. W. to S. S. W. at sun down
Shortened sail heading along E. E. at daylight set the gib and
Spanker and mainsail at 8 A. M. steered off N. E. at 12 A. M.
Left to by the wind heading S. E. so ends these 24 hours.
Lat. By Obsr. 33 - 45.
Long. At 4 P. M. By Chr 47 - 30.

Remarks onboard Thursday June 19th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from S. S. W. & S. W. & sunset
Shortned sail hove too to the S. W. & day light set some sail
Steered E by S. & S. 10 I sail in sight steering to the E. So ends these
24 hours steering E. & per corr
Left By Obsrvn 34. 35
At 4 P. M. Long By D. R. 45. 40

Remarks onboard Friday June 20th
All these 24 hours a steady breze from W. S. W. & sprinkly with rain
At sunset shortned sail hove too to S. & day light set some sail
Steered E by S. & S. 10 I sail in sight steering to the E. So ends these
24 hours steering E. & per corr
Left By Obsrvn 34. 35
At 4 P. M. Long By D. R. 45. 40

Remarks onboard Saturday June 21 st
All these 24 hours Irish breezes from W. by S. & S. at 4 P. M. saw a merchant
Bark steering E. & S. sunset shortned Sail hove to to & S. & S. 12 mdn were
Ship to W. & S. day light set single reef'd sails steered W. & S. by S. & S. 12
After kept off steered E. & S. So ends these 24 hrs Left by obsn 34. 24
At 4. P. M. Long By Chron 44. 53

Bark Mercator New Bedford Cruising on the western ground

Remarks onboard Sunday June 22d

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from W to S.W. with pleasant weather
At 7 PM saw Porpoises could not tell what they were e sunset we
Shortned sail hove too with mane yard a block & lay through the
Night e 12 mdn wind came to N e day light made sail steered.
By the wind to the E.S.E. 6 AM tacked ship to the W & set all.
Sail So ends these 24 hours Lat By Obsve 33.45.
At 6 PM Long By Chronom 45.01

Remarks onboard Monday June 23d

All these 24 hours Lite breezes from N to E. by S e sunset tacked ship
To S.W shortned sail steered by the wind e day light set all sail the
Wind canted to E. steered by the wind we loved for black fish got mane
Come on board e 8 AM wind E by S found one of our mane top mast sprung
Carried we sent it down & took a second hand piece of rod fitted & rather
So ends these 24 hours wind very Lite from E by S Lat by obser 33.45
At 6 AM Long by Chronom 45.01

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 24th

The first part of these 24 hours Lite airs from E.S.E & calm e 9 PM loved for
Grampuses got mane e sunset took in the Lite sails & steered E & E.S.E
PM Lite breezes from W.S.W e day light set all sail e 8 AM sent down
The gaff top sail & repaired it So ends these 24 hours Lat by obser 34.07
At 6 PM Long by Chronometer 44.19

Remarks onboard Wensday June 25th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes from W. by W Course steered
S.E by S e sunset took in fore top sail hove too under close reef mane top
Sail fore top mast stay sail & fore sail to the N e day light strong breze set
Double reef top sail de e steered E & E e 6 AM wind came to N steered by the
Wind to E.N.E e 10 AM quite moderate set all sail de saw a large merchant
Ship steering to E.S.E So ends these 24 hours Lat by obsev 35.19
At 4 PM Long by Chron 43.41

Bark Mercator cruseing on the Western ground for Whales

Remarks on board Thursday June 26th

The first & part of these 24 hours Lite breyes from N & stered by the wind to the N E mid part Lite airs from N W stered N E by E last part calm & 7pr the Law proposes & sunset took in the Lite sails let the rest stand & clay light set all sail airs very Lite from W & W. So ends this 24 hrs Lat by obs 35. 42

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 43. 30

Remarks on board Friday June 27th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breyes mid part the ourse shot Some squally with rain last part brisk breyes from N & W courses stered per Compt N E by E caught 1 cood fish & a Turtle fitted a new gyfe & put on the.

Gib boom So ends these 24 hours brisk breyes Lat by obser 36. 41

At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 41. 23

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th

All these 24 hours strong breyes from N by W course stered E per com.
At sunset took in sail stered our cours & clay light set close reaf top sails
At 8 shook 2 reafs out mane top sail 1 reaf out fore top sail set gib and
mane sail wind a little more moderate saw some purposes &c So ends
These 24 hours strong breyes & rough sea

Lat By obser 37. 26

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 39. 02

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th

The first part of these 24 hours very strong breyes mid & last part more moderate
At sun set took in all sail except close reaf mane top sail fore sail & stay sail
Stered E per comp & clay light set all sail gentle moderate wind W & W &
6 Am stered N E by E. 10 mid cents to W & W breyes on som & 11 A. Sail in sight off the Larboard beam So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 37-54

At 3 Pm Long By Chronom 37-42

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruseing on the Western ground

Remarks onboard Monday June 30th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from S & SW and covers the E & E mid & last part strong breze & squally & 4 PM spoke the Whaleing bark Averil fall river & gamed with her pettey master 1/2 mile out Sean no whales Bound for Indian ocean & sunset shortned sail steered By the wind to S SE & day light steered E & E vengher short sail So ends these 24 hours strong breze & roughsea Lat By DR 39.00

At 4 PM Long By Chronome 37-21

Remarks onboard Tuesday July the 1st

All these 24 hours strong gales very rainy with rough sea & 7 PM shortned sail Hove too to N wind at 8 day light wore ship to S SE set close reef Top sails &

At 8 Hom took in fore sail fore top sail & hove too So ends these 24 hours Strong gales from SSE & raing no closer

Lat By DR 39-40

At 4 PM Long By DR 37-00

Remarks On Board on Wensday July 2th the as 24 hours com mensurate with Strong S.W gales & Steand variaus Coarses the Morte part rain very Nath ny Sight Soonds theas remarks Mate Dick

Lat In by Dr 40.00 N

Long By Chronom 37.50 W

Remarkes on board. Thursday. July. 3. the.

All these twenty foure hours strong breezes & with rain squales wind From S. S. W. at 6. A. M. steered off E. by N. so endes these 24. hours.

Lat. By Obser. 40 - 35.

" " " At 4. P.M Long. By. Chron. 36 - 16.

Bark Mercator New Bedford Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarkes on board. Friday. July. 4 the.
The first of these 24 houres strong breezes with rain wind from S. & W.
Middle and latter part more moderat wind from W. S. W. with fine
Weather at sun down luft to by the wind heading S. E. at daylight
Steered off E. by N. saw two vessels at 6. A. M. luft to by the wind
Heading S. E. at 9½ A. M. keept off N. E by N. at 11. A. M. steered E. N. E.
At 1 P. M. steered E. S. E. so endes these 24 houres. Lat By Obser 41 - 11
Long. At 4 P. M. by Chron. 34 - 24.

Remarkes on board. Saturaday. July. the 5.
All these 24 houres moderat breezes with fine weather wind from N. W. to
About N. at daylight set all saill and steered E. N. E. untill the wind hauled
And then steered by the wind cut up the old foretopgalansail spoke the
Schooner walter H. of provincetown 2 months out clean so endes these 24 houres.
Lat. by Obser 40 - 30
Long. at 4. P. M. by Chron. 33 - 52.

Remarkes on board Sunday July the 6.
All these 24 houres moderate breezes from N. by E. steering a course E. S. E.
With fine weather at daylight set all sail so endes these 24 houres
Lat by Obse 41 - 02.
Long At 4 P. M. by Chron. 32 - 20.

Remarkes on board Monday July the 7
All these 24 houres is moderate breezes from N. N. E. to E. by S.
With fine weather saw a number of whalemen a cruising so made
Land at 3 P. M. bearing S. S. W. steered a course S. E. at daylight set
All sail and steered S. E by E. so endes these 24. hours.

Bark Mercator At Western Islands Geting Recruites

Remarkes on board Tuesday July 8 th

The first part of these 24 hours moderat brezes with squales of rain midle And latter part no rain and fine weather laying off and on at flores At 9 A.M. Mon Wamer went on shore to trade the capt. Macomber being Sick at that time the Boat com onboard & ½ barrels of oil & recruits very Dear So ends these 24 hours recruiting flores Boat pulling to shore

Remarks onboard Wensday July 9 th

At 3 Pm got potatoes & onions onboard of 2 shor Boats to take onboard of The ship boats went off a long side & 6 Pm Wm Stone Stewyard came on shour & ran away took all his clothes with him & 7. Pm all on board Stood off SW

Sold 20 glons molasses @ 30 ¢ per J. 22. galons for @ $ 25.

At 7 ½ Pm wore ship in shour & 8. Pm the landing place E 4 miles loved the Larboard Boat went onshour but no arrone, shiped 2 portugues yesterday & 1 this ½ 1 Morning came on board & 10 stered & 1 by W per com So ends these 24 hours SW pt flores & 4 Pm SSE & ½ E per com Wind SE

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 31- 41

Remarks onboard Thursday July 10 th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from the E with pleasant weather & 4 Pm saw a fore top sail schooner cruising for whales standing by the wind To the S & E & sunset shortned sail & lufed too for the night & day light Made sail stered NE & N per com & 6 Am saw a merchant vessel stering to W, At At 6 Pm we find the 1 day Chron very near right with a standing rate 1 m 37 sec subtracted We noted their times & find the 8 day Chron 2 m 44 sec to slow of the 1 day the 8. Days rate is now 1 hour 2 m 14 sec

So ends these 24 hours with pleasant weather

At 4 Pm Last By obsev 40. 40

Long By Chronom 32. 34

Remarks onboard Friday July 11 th

The first part of these 24 hours lite winds mid & last part strong brisk Brezes from W by E. 6 Pm saw 2 sails stering to the E & sunset shortned Sail hove to SW by W & day light set sail stered ESE per com & 11 Am Saw 2 more sail stering E So ends these 24 hours Last By obs 41-14

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34. 37

Bark Mercator cruiseing on the Western ground or to N of western Islands

Remarks onboard Saturday July 12th

All these 24 hours attends with strong breezes from SW by W per com & Pass'd saw a merchant bark steering E sunset shortned sail hove too heading W by S at day light made sail & tacked ship to SW by S & S E Saw sail & exposed So ends these 24 hours strong breezes from W SW per com. Lat by obser 41.09

At 4 PM Long By Chron 34.39

Remarks onboard Sunday July 13th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk brezes from W & SW last part moderate breze From W & NW & sunset saild in sight we shortned sail hove too to & at day light Set all sail & Saw steered S. S E per com the saw plenty porpas & some fin backs So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather Lat By obsrv 40.20

At 4 PM Long By Chronom 33.40

Remarks onboard Monday July 14th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate brezes from W & SW & saw steered S & S E & 2 pass Saw some fin small breaches of to N E steered off for them & 3 PM saw a sail to the S Steering for us we saw no more of the breaches & 6 PM spoke & gamed with Bar. her it was The Bark. eugene N. Bedford 1000 46 days out had landed 950 bbls of oil & all well since Leaving home has seen whales & since & 6 sunset shortned sail steered S. S E per com At day light set all sail the eugene off our lee bow & 6 saw a sail off the Weather bow we kept off steered E Saw some porpose So. ends this day Lat by obs 40.15

At 4 PM Long By Chronom 33.01

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 15th

All these 24 hours like airs & calm & 2 PM steered N E & sun set shortned sail Steered our course wind very little from W SW & day light set all sail steered N E At 6 AM saw a sail in sight to SW of us & 8 AM broke out the main hatch away on the Larboard side took out like things stowed casks of salt water to right her up she Has had a hard list to star-board So ends these 24 hrs Lat by obs 40.21

At 5 PM Long By Chron 32-52

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 16th

All these 24 hours Lite airs from S.E. & E. & 4 P.M. saw a ship in sight off the Lee we ran off for her until sunset then shortened sail stered by the wind so to keep company daylight 1 ship 1 bark & 1 brig in sight all whale men & at 8 A.M. commenced & fitted the old mane top gallant sail for a fore top gallt sail so ends these 24 hours the ship off over-lea bow

Lat By Obsr 41°-07
At 4 P.M. Long By Chrono 34-10

Remarks onboard Thursday July 17th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours lite airs & calm last part a lite breze from W. & S. & at 4 P.M. gamed with ship minerva of Nedford 4 weeks out clear At sunset shortned sail & at 8 then set all sail stered S.E. & E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obsr 41°-00
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 34-29

Remarks on board Friday July 18th

The first and middle part of these 24 hours light breezes and Latter part more strong with squalls steered along by the wind Heading E. to the northward and eastward saw a shoale of Blackfish lowered and caught one. Mr. Warner sick and off duty So endes these 24 hours

Lat By Obsr. 41°-02
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron. 34°05

Remarkes on board. Saturday. July. 19th.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N.E by E. & so the fine Weather shortened sail at sun downe spoke the mercator and gamed with Her stood along by the wind heading to the eastward at daylight Set all sail at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading N.W. by W. at 12 o'clock Steered S.W. by W. so endes these 24 hours

Lat By Obsr. 41°-12.
At 4 P.M. Long. By Chron. 33°-51.

Bark Mercator New Bedford Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Sunday July 20th
The first and middle part of these 24 hours calms and latter part
Light breezes from W.S.W. with fine weather ~~c~~ course S.W. by S.
So ends these twenty four hours
Lat By Obsn 40.40
At 4 P.M. Long by Obsn 33 " 44 "

Remarks on board Monday July 21th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from W.N.W. to N.by E steered along
By the wind heading S.W. untill the wind hauled saw a schoole of blackfishe
Lowerd and caught two shortened sail at sund down at day light comenced
Clearing away the blackfish at seven A.M. doubled reefed the maintopsail
Had some rain at 9 A.M. fine weather set all sails and comenced boiling
At 10 A.M saw some more blackfish going quick to the windward lowered

But did not get any course steered W.by S. at 3 P.M. course steed W.S.W
So ends these twentyfour hours.
Lat. By Obser 39-22.
At 4 P.M. Long. By Chron. 33 " 55.

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 22 th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N.E to N.E & sunset shortned sail wind
N.E & W. steered W. & day light set all sail wind N.by E steered N by W all
Saw several merchant men bound E so ends this day Lat By obs 38.26
At 4 P.M Long By Chronom 35-39

Remarks onboard Wensday July 23th
All these 24 hours wind moderate from W.N.W & sunset took in our lite
Sails steerd by the wind & day light set all sail steerd do winds like &
Weather pleasent saw plenty porpoes & grand pays & some gully weed So ends-
These 24 hours with no other remarks
Lat By obsern 37-44
At 4. P.M Long By Chronom 36.14

Remarks onboard Thursday July 24th

All these 24 hours like breze from N.E. Courses steered Wby S & sometimes shortened sail steered as day light set all sail steered Wby S & S.W. saw a sperm whale 4 p.m. of the bow bound N.E. lowered chased the whale was shy got fast to starb boat & Am we soon turned him up got him along side & got up cutting geer Lat Obs. 36.50 Long By DR 36.58



Edwin Hazard rose this whale

Remarks onboard Friday July 25th

All these 24 hours like airs & calms & 1 pm worked on the whale & began to cut & 6 PM got his head off hove on the body & dark lashed down for the night & day light hoisted on & 12 noon got body & junk in and hoisted on the case so ends this day Lat By obs. 36.53 Long By Chron 36.58

Remarks onboard Saturday July 26th

All these 24 hours begins from W & S. 6 PM got through boiling Case got down & cutting geer &c & got try works under way & got The water & double reefed top sails steered By the wind to S.W. So ends these 24 hours saw sail Lat By obser 36.40 At 5 PM Long By Ch 36.15

Remarks onboard Sunday July 27th

All these 24 hours brisk breze from W & S. 1 PM wore ship to the N.W. & S. 7 PM spoke brig unknown mattyexcit shipg 250 bbls capt & they came onboard at 8 PM Finished boiling head began on the body & day light the unknown stood to S.W. Saw several merchant vessels So ends these 24 hrs Lat By obser 37.05 At 4 PM Long By DR 36.20

Bark Mercator. New Bedford Cruiseing on the western Ground

Remarkes on board. Monday. July. 28. 1862
All these twenty four houres fine weather with light breezes from E.
Heading along by the wind to the northard and eastward at 8 strong
Boiling at 12 o'clock and cooled down and seed 28 barrills of oile
Pour between decks and 4 small casque down the after hatch
So endes these 24 hours

Lat By Obsr 36.22
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 36" 11

Remarkes on board. Tuesday. July. 29th
All these 24 houres aires from the S. S. E. with fine weather
Steered a course W. N. W. at daylight set all sail and steered N. W.
So endes these twenty four houre

Lat By Obsrv. 36" 14
At 4 P. M. Long By Chron. 36" 23

Remarkes on board. Wednesday. July. 30 the
The first and midle part of these 24 houres light aire from S. S. E. liter
Light breezes from W. by N. steered N. W. at daylight set all sail at 7.
A. M. the wind hauled and steered along by the wind heading N. by W.
Employed in coopering the oil and putting it below. So endes these
Twenty four houres.

Lat By Obsr. 36" 34
At 4 P. M. Long by Chron 36. 47.

Remarkes on board. Thursday. July. 31 th.
The first and midle part of these 24 houres calms and light airs
Steering a course N. by W. Shortened sail at nine down at daylight more
Ship heading to S. with light breezes from the westward heading any
Where from S. by E to S. W employed in mending the starboard boat.
Saw a number of merchant vessells so endes these 24 houres

Lat By Obsr. 36" 15
At 4 P. M. Long. by Chron 36" 48

Remarkes on board. Friday. ~~July~~ August. 1 th.
The fist part of these 24 houres light breezes midle and later part.
Brisk breezes from the westward Shortened sail at nine douwn at
Daylight set all sail and more ship steered N. at 10½ A. M more
Ship steered S. at 12 o'clock left to lay the wind heading S. W. by S.
Employed in breaking out for new shook heads at 3 P. M took
In the main topgalant sail flying fill and gaff topsail
So endes these 24 houres

Lat By Obsr. 36" 08.
At 4 P. M. Long by Chron. 36" 53.

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising on the Western Ground.

Remarkes on board Saturday August 2. 1851.

All these 24 hours brisk breezes middle part with some rain at 8 AM down
Shortened sail heading S. W. at daylight set some sail at 8. A. M. tacks
Ship heading along W. N. W. employed in setting up new short shrouds
To ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obsr. 35°-40
At 4 P. M. Long by Chron. 36°-58.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 3d

All these 24 hours moderate breze from E & E to E & S sunset shortned sail
Here ship to AM 1 Ams were ship to S E day light set all sail 6 Ams
Backed ship wind E & E hoisted in the 2 merchant boats in sight past north
6 fish To ends these 24 hours

Lat By Observation 35-54

At 4 P M Long By Chronometer 37-00

Remarks on board Monday Aug 4th

All these 24 hours like breze from E & E to E S E sunset shortned sail a little
Steered by the wind to N. wind E & E 1 AM wind casts to E S E day light
Set all sail steered by the wind to E E the watches employed on ship duty So ends
These 24 hours several merchant vessels in sight

Lat By observ 36-51
At 4 P M Long By Chronom 37-10

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 5th

The first 4 mid part of these 24 hours calm last part like breze from W S W &
4 P M the mate of an English ship came on board to get some tar the ship was from

Bombay bound to London sun set took in over like sails for the night & day
Light set all sail like wise from W S W steered S E per com 7 Am 4 sail in
Sight The cooper seting up shrouds So ends these 24 hours

Lat By observ 36-58
At 4 P M Long By Chronome 36-35

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks onboard Wensday Aug 6th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from ENE & SE & variable courses last part strong breezes from SE & SSE & sunset shortened sail lead to S by the wind a whale brig in sight a head shortening sail & stow'd Hove chip to &c. day light made sail & tacked ship to E wind & the Whale brig in sight off the lea bow standing to the E & 10 AM saw the Brig chasing whales we kept off & saw a whale to windward We lower'd the 2 larboard boats pulled off the weather quarter the whale came up to leeward of the ship capt mccomber lowd & struck him the Whale is very shy the other boats trying to get fast ye the brig chasing off to the leeward So ends this day

Lat by D R's 36.26
At 4 PM Long By D Do 36 15



A. F. waister rose this whale

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 7th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & rough sea some squally & 5 PM got the whale turned up took him a long side & 6 got off the cutting gear and got all ready & day light hooked on the whale very rough kept off the Fore the wind & sea & AM saw a brig to NE cutting & 12 men got the Head off So ends this day rough sea & strong breez from NNE

Lat by Obser 35-48
At 4 PM Long by Chron 36.10

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 8th

All these 24 hours fresh gales some squally wind NNE & NE with a very bad Sea & 6 PM got the whales body in & sunset hooked on the trunk got it For & 9 PM & lashed down for the night & day light hooked on the case.

Had to bale it to leward & 9 hrs got clear of the case & got the cutting Gear below & broke out for block heads All hands employed & To ends these 24 hours heading to NW wind NNE & got by under reefs

Lat by Obs 36-08
Long By Chron 35-48

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising on the western Ground

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 9th

All these 24 hours strong breze & very squally with rain wind N & NE heading To E & NE under reefd spenser fore topmast stay sail and fore sail very squally had to Cool down Try works for the rain several times So ends these 24 hours all hands employed H.C

Lat By D Dr 36.20
Long By D Dr 35-56

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 10th

The first part of these 24 hours very squally wind & last part more moderate & clear'd off sea goes down wind dies away & 12 mdn steered Same more top sail wise ship to Sea wind ENE & 6 AM more ship to ESE wind Carts westerly So ends & not double reef top sails & gib H.C. rounds these 24 h.

Lat By obs 35-39
At 5 PM Long By Chron 35-18

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 11th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N & mid & last part moderate & Took in fore top sail gib & spanker & 5 PM finished boiling cooled down try works & At day light set Sail steered by the wind to E & E wind & E & 7 Packed ship So ends So ends these 24 hours Lite winds

Lat By obsn 35-57
At 4 PM Long By Chron 34-52

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 12th

The first part of these 24 hours lite winds from N & mid & last part strong breze from N &

Steered by the wind to E & E & sunset took in the lite sails & day light double reefed the top sails then got the Bibles over the hatch wayes commenced Stowing oil between decks covering oil So ends this day

Lat By obs 36.16
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 35-45

Brig Mercator Newbedford Cruseing on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Wensday 12th Aug 1857

All these 24 hours very strong breezes from N.W.b.W. steerd by the wind to S.W. under double reef top sails & 5 P.M. rocked off work stowing down & 6 A.M. commenced coopering And stowing again between decks in the steerage & 11 saw a french brig steering to The E. & 11 wore ship to S. So ends this day Latd by observe 36. 43
At 4 P.M. Long By Chronom 36. 13

Remarks on board Thursday 13th Aug 1857

All these 24 hours fresh gales & squally with R.S. & 5 P.M. rocked off Stowing oil & 7 P.M. wore ship to S.W. took in gib sprunker set main spencer At 2 A.M. very squally took in fore top sail & fore sail & day light squalls very heavy

Took in main top sail & 8 A.M. set close reef main top sail & fore sail wore ship To the S. So ends these 24 hours Latd By observe 36. 30
At 4 P.M. Long By Dr 36. 20

Remarks on board Friday 14th Aug 1857

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong breezes from W.S.W. & S.W. & sunset took in fore top sail & 1 A.M. wore ship to S.W. & day light wind & made sail steered S.W. & 9 A.M. set all sail steered by the wind To the E. & So ends these 24 hours 2 sail in sight. Latd by observe 36.20.
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 36.05

Remarks on board Saturday 15th Aug 1857

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from W. to S.S.E. & sunset shortned sail steered by The wind to W.S.W. 2 sail in sight & 1 A.M. wind E.S.E. & E. & day light wind E.S.E. we made sail tacked ship to S.W. 1 whale brig in sight & 6 ordered the old Mizzen top sail bent a new one & commenced setting the old one for a fore top Sail & 10 wore ship to E. 1 bark in sight off the lee so ends Latd by obs 36.19
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 36.07

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Sunday August 17th

The first & middle part of these 24 hours light breezes latter part brisk breezes from S. S. W. Sent the olde maintopsail for a fore Topsail grand with the zone 2 months out cleane at sun down Shortened sail at 10 oclock more ship heading W. ~~with the~~ Log by all Night at daylight made sail stered N. W. zone in sight steering to the Westward log the wind at 12 oclk. steered N. E. so endes these 24 hours

Lat. by Obser. 36 - 55.

Long. At 4 by Chron. 36 - 34.

Remarks on board Monday Aug 18th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from W.S.W & rough sea & sun down shortened sail headed To the N by the wind & 6 Pm more ship to & Sd commenced breaking out. Ground tier & opening the cask & stowing back & filling with salt water & stowing Down some oil & 10 Pm saw a ship steering E. So endes these 24 hours strong Breezes & rough sea wind W.S.W

Lat by Obsrv 36. 41 0

At 4 Pm

Long by Chron 36. 37

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 19th

All these 24 hours more moderate wind W.S.W & 2 Pm spoke schooner oneco Nantucket capt raymont 3 months out 30 bbls oil & 8 Pm got the hatch away Down off & Locked up for the night & day light set all sail stered by the wind to W & W so endes these 24 hours the cooper repairing water cask heades Lat by obs 36.30

At 4 Pm

Long by Chronom 36. 17

Remarks on board Wensday Aug 20th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours lite breezes from W & W last part calm & At sun down shortned sail stered W.S.W saw a whale brig in sight to the N & E & Day light set all sail the brig still in sight & 6 Pm saw black fish we Loured but got more & the cooper repairing cask So endes this Day Lat by obs 36. 16

Long By Chronom 36. 35

Bark Alexander Newbedford Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 21st

All these 24 hours little airs & calms 4 Pm hoist off for a gam with a whale
Brig off the lee quarter sunset calm shortned sail gave up the chase day light
Set all sail steered E by N the brig to S. steering by the wind to SE
Wind SW So ends these 24 hours
Lat by observn 36.32
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 36.02

Remarks on board Friday Aug 22 d

The first part of these 24 hours little breezes from SW mid & last part brisk breezes.
At 5 Pm joined with brig Andaman made a visit 4 bottles bound home soon a sunset
shortned sail headed to SE in co with the brig a day light set sail a 6 Am Tacked
Ship to and the brig off our lee bowed to wd a 9 Am saw a whale brig do.
Ship to windward steering to E So ends this day
Lat by observ 36.16
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 36.32

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 23 d

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from the S a sunset tacked ship to SE.
Shortned sail the Andaman off the lee a day light set sail steered by the
Wind saw several merchant vessels bound to E & E the Andaman of the lee
Quarter So ends this day
Lat by observ 36.20
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 35.37

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 24 th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes from S. with some fine squalls of
Rain a sun down shortned sail wore ship to W. brig Andaman to a Sett a 1 Am
Wore ship to E a day light set sail in co with the Andaman a Stacked to
West saw several sail of merchant ships steering to E by S Andaman off the
Lee So ends these 24 hours
Lat by observation 36.41
At 4 Pm Long by Chronometer 36.11

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruseing on the Western Ground.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 25th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk brezes from S & 3 Pm saw black fish did not
have for them & saw 4 merchant vessels bound to E by S & sunset shortned.
Sail the answers 2 pt off the lea bow & 12 mdn wore ship to E & day light.
So t sail steered by the wind to E by S answers off the lea bow So ends
These 24 hours fine weather

Lat By Obsr 36. 20
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35- 23

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 26th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from W & squally with rain & 5 Pm spoke
Brig answers put letters onboard of her & parted with her & sunset shortned. sail headed
So t sat by the wind & day light sot all sail the answers a head we steed off & on.

At 8 Am Tacked to N & 10 Tacked to S saw several merchant vessels bound
To E So ends These 24 hours squally with rain

Lat By Obsrv 36. 34
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 35-23

Remarks onboard Wensday Aug 27th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes but squally with rain wind S W & sundown
Shortned sail headed by the wind to S the brig answers N W & day light sot all
Sail answers in sight off the lea & 6 Am Tacked ship to wards W & 9 Am very
Raing & 10 2 merchant vessels in sight So ends this day

Lat By Obsrv 36. 36
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom. 36. 54

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 28th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from S W & some squally & sundown shortned
Sail headed by the wind to W & N W & day light spoke brig Gov Hopkins Dartmouth capt
Taylor 2 miles ast clean we sot sail & 10 Am Tacked ship to S & E the Gov
Hopkins standing to W & N W So ends this day

Lat By observation 36. 34
Long By Chronometer 36. 33

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising on the Western Ground 1851

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 29th

All these 24 hours light winds from the W & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail headed
By the wind to N & day light made sail stered SE & 7 AM saw whale brig in sight
To the N of us & saw 2 merchant vessels &c 10 onbent the gib commenced repairing
So ends these 24 hours very pleasant weather Lat By observa 36.15
AM & PM Long By Chronom 36.25

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug. 30th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & squally with rain & sunset shortened
Sail stered by the wind to SE & day light set all sail headed SSE
Wind SW So ends this day squally with rain Lat by obser 36.25
AM & PM Long By DR 35.25

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 31st

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brisk breze & squally with
Rain wind W SW to N & 5 PM hove to for black fish but without out
success & sunset shortened sail hove to to SE & at 5 AM wind N & 6 AM
Set sail stered SSE & 11 AM hauled on the wind to E & 12 mer hauled ship
To & SW wind N or E So ends this 24 hours Lat By observ 35-56
AM & PM Long By Chronom 35.38

Remarks onboard Monday September 1st

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from E or E & sundown shortned sail
Headed by the wind to or & day light set sail stered W per com & 12 mer
Hawled on the wind to or So ends this day Lat By observ 35-57
Long By DR 36.00

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 2d

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from E or E & sundown shortned sail headed
To the or by the wind & day light set all sail & 7 AM saw a large brack 2 pts
off the weather bows but saw no more So ends this day Lat by obs 36.54
AM & PM Long By Chron 36.51

Bark Mercator of Newbedford Cruseing on the Western Ground 1851

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 3 1851

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from E to SSE & 2 PM hove to for black fish
But with out success they were going fast to windward & set set short rigged sail steered
By the wind to NNE & day light wind SE by S set all sail headed E by S & 12 AM
Wind SSE So ends this day Lat By Observ 37.57
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 35-27

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 4 1851

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from SSE last part
Strong brisk breze from do steering by the wind to SE by E & sunset short rigged sail steered
By the wind & day light set sail steered SE by E So ends this day Lat By obs 38.17
At 4 PM Long By DR 34.00

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 5 1851

The first part of these 24 hours strong brisk breze mid part very squally last part more
Moderate & set down short rigged sail headed by the wind to SE & 12 AM were ship
to NW & 1 AM wind casts to NW in a squall & 5 AM were ship to SW &
Daylight moderate set all sail steered ESE per com & caught plenty of albicors
So ends these 24 hours wind N steering E per com Lat By observ 38.00
At 4 PM Long By Chron 32.45

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 6 1851

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breze from & last part lite airs
And calm & sunset short rigged sails were ship to W NW & 11 PM were ship to the E
At day light set all sail steered E by S & mid lite from & & 10 saw porpoes.
So ends these 24 hours calm with a swell bearing to S Lat By observ 38.24
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 32.25

1st Bark Mercator Newbedford bound for the Island Flores After Recruits

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 7th

The first part of these 24 hours calm mid & last part moderate breze from S. E & sun
Set took in the like sails & steered N E by E ½ E & day light set all sail steered do &
10 Am saw pr pilots So ends these 24 hours fine weather Lat By observ 38.52
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 31- 54

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 8th

All these 24 hours like winds from S S E & 1 Pm saw the isle of Flores bearing
E or E per com ran for it & sundown shortned sail & 8 Pm wore ship to S W & 11 wore
Ship to the E & S E pt of Flores E or E 25 miles & 1 Am steered in for the isle set
All sail & day light the isle 15 miles & 12 m[idnight]. the landing place called Flayan.
Bearing E hoed the larboard boat took in 1 bbl black fish oil capt macomber & a boats crew

Worked for shore after recruits saw 1 whale vessel laying off the S E pt of the isle
& 1 off the N E pt. So ends these 24 hours laying off Flores 6 miles dist &c

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 9th

All these 24 hours like breze with a few squalls & sunset took in like sails &
9 Pm the boat came from shore with all hands & a pasenger portugese to go to
Fyal we lay off & on through the night & day light stood in shore & 6 w[ind] came
To N E in a squall & 7 the boat hoed & went on shore & 11 a shore boat came
With a load of potatoes & 1 more in sight coming So ends these 24 hours our
Boat came from shore & gone shore again with 1 bbl of oil & some cloth.

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 10

All these 24 hours like breze from E S E & E & 4 Pm got all the recruits onboard.
Sent on shore 2 bbls more of black fish oil & 7 Pm capt & all hands arived from
shore we stered off to S W saw a whale bark & a merchant schooner to S
W us & day light S W pt of isle flores N by E & E set all sail stered by
the wind to S E & 8 Am Sail in sight the cooper employed setting up
Hoops So ends these 24 hours bound for Fyal & Flores & S W 25 miles

Bark Alexander. / Newbedford From Flores Bound to Fayall Sept 1851

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 11th

All these 24 hours winds moderate from SE by S & sunset took in the bate / Sails & mane sail stered by the wind to S. & day light set all sail stered By the wind to S Dist Flores N W by W per com 45 miles saw 2 sail in Sight off the lea quarter & 8 Am Packet Ship to E by N Sounds these 24 Hours Charles Brigham is unwell has ben off duty for 6 days cooper unwell

Lat By observ 38.40

At 4 PM Long by Chron 30.29

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 12th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes mid & last part very strong brez From At 8 to SSE & 3 PM hove for black fish they were going fast to S got none

At sunset saw a bark off the lea quarter steering by the wind to E we stood wh Watches caried sail & 12 mid took in flg jib & gaff top sail & 2 AM took in Mane top gallant sail & day light saw pico peak bearing SE by S we are steering By the wind heading from E to ESE & 11 AM severall sail in sight some bou E some NE to ends this 24 hours flying clouds & strong brez Lat By observ 39-20

At 12 mer backed ship to NE At 4 PM Long By Chron 29-04

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 13th

The first & last part of these 24 hours very strong breze from SW by E mid part very squally With rain thunder & lightning & 3 PM double reaft the top sails & 4 PM saw 2 Whaling barks 1 brig 1 schooner all working to windward and several merchantmen & from 8 AM saw ship to E by S from 11 PM through the night very squally took in jib and Sail fore sail & & 6 AM set them again pico bearing S & W 9 leagues Fayall S Dist 70 ends

These 24 hours 1 whale bark off the lea quarter Lat By observ 39.19

Books Mercator Newbedford At The Western Islands 1851

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 14th

The first & last part of these 24 hours quite pleasant wind more moderate. Mid part very squally with thunder & lightning & sunset ~~more~~ 7 Pm tacks To W. gradually SE by S 26 miles & 12 mdn tacked to W & S & day light Wind to W & W headed up SW & 6 Am set all sail & 7 fyall in sight E. Point right a head & took a stern heading for fyall & 12 mer ship in sight To the windward St George & W pt S & E So ends these 24 hours Bound For fyall E pt SW E 15 miles

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 15th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from W & W to N & E 4 Pm got up To fyall harbour capt macomber & boats crew went on shore & 7 Pm came off

Board again the barks pen & Bedford lying & anchor bound home from the banks Sea Fox westport & bark spartan provence town lying & anchor in fyall harbour The bark cornelia & Bedford lying off & on & several sail of ships we laying off and on bound in to anchor to morrow to land oil & day light working up for the harbour & 12 7 Am capt macomber went on shore & 12 mer the Boat returned with a pilot to carry the ship to anchor So ends these 24 hours Bound in to fyall to anchor

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N & some squally & 1 Pm came to anchor At fyall with our larboard anchor the council then moved us with a heavy Anchor & chain & 2 got tackles up over the hatch ways for brakeing out oil & 3 Pm a launch came along side took in a load of oil & went on shore & landed it

At 7 2 Am the starboard ~~boat~~ ~~went~~ watch went on shore on 24 hours liberty the larboard watch commenced brakeing out oil & the launch came off & took a load on shore The watch employed stowing & fill salt water in the hold So ends these 24 Hours with 7 ships & barks lying off & on here & 4 Barks & anchor all whale men &

Bark Mercator Newbedford Laying at Fyall 1851

Remarks onboard Wensday Sept 17th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from N. Still laying & anchor & fyall & 4 Pm Brig mexico of westport came in & anchored & 7 Am the larboard watch went on shore on 24 hours Liberty & & the counsils lanch came a long side took a load of oil & 9 Am & 11 came a long side took the remainder 47 casks & 3 barrels So ends These 24 hours with a no of ships & barks laying off & on

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 18th

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N & squally lying & anchor & fyall & sunrise Sent the boat on shore after liberty men all came off by 8 Am but Edwin Fitzgerald & The starboard watch went on shoar on 24 hrs liberty & 10 Am filled all the empty casks with Salt water in the hold So ends these 24 hours 5 sail whale men lying at anchor & fyall

Remarks onboard Fryday Sept 19th

This 24 hours a strong breze from the N fore part squally & sunrise sent the boat on shoar fetched off the Liberty men then broke out short stock new & set up to stow off fore hold & 10 Am bark sea fox got underway went out So ends these 24 hours Larboard watch on shoar on Liberty still lying & anchor & a no of ~~Fyall~~ Ships & barks lying off & on &c

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 20th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N N E & 5 Pm bark dumbarton & Bedford came To anchor & 7 Am starb watch went on shoar on liberty & the brig mexico lost a man overboard last night drowended So ends these 24 hours lying & anchor & fyall

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 21th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N & N E & 11 Pm cooper went on shoar To The hospital quite unwell to stay a few days & 7 Am the mexicos drowned man drove a shoar on the beach be the bark sea fox bound out So ends these 24 hours

. . . . . .

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruseing at The Western Islands 62

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 29th

The first part of these 24 hours like winds from the W mid & last part Brisk breze from S W & N Pm the boat arrived from shore brought the Cooper he is better but not entirely well we then stered off for St geoyes. Head E & Pm Abreast St george head kept off E by S for terceira & 12 mdn— Clewed down the top sails & lay light S W of terceira S by E sot the top- sails stered E S E for E end of the isle & 10 Am doubble reaft the top sails hauled on the wind to S & E saw 3 sail of whale men heading by The wind to S & so ends these 24 hours S E. of terceira Dist by G 15 mls

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 30th

All these 24 hours strong breze from S W by S & 2 Pm tacked in shore & 6 Pm Wore ship to the S by E & spoke brig gov hopkins & the bark stafford & 12 mdn We shortned sail for the night & 12 mdn ship in shore & day light sot sail wore ship S. S E & E in co with the brig & bark & 8 Am loved after black fish but without Success & spok bark stafford & Bedford. Francis & 12 noon tacked in shore saw bark Dunbarton to windward running for us S E of terceira Dist by G So ends these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 1st

All these 24 hours brisk breze from S W to N & 1 Pm spoke the dunbarton Capt Davis of the dunbarton came onboard and capt macomber sold him 5 BBls of beef At 2 Pm spoke the bark stafford & 3 Pm the oceola & Bedford being & all the Capts all onboard of the stafford & 4 Pm gov hopkins run down to the gam & 8 Pm Double reafed our top sails stered off N E & day light shook 1 reaf out the top sails At & hauled to W & 6 sail in sight & 10 tacked off shore So ends this day

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 2 d

The first part of these 24 hours strong breze mid & last part moderate breze from N E & E At 4 Pm spoke brig september capt farewell came onboard to by some duck Rigging, a spare sail burnett & 6 Pm capt farewell went onboard we stered sail stered of N E by E in co with the sept for St michaels & day light saw pt St Michaels S E 20 miles & sot all sail & Am wind came to E we kept off S by E along the west end of St michael & 11 capt farewell came onboard after his things & went onboard of the Sept So ends these 24 hours we past St mich S E

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound South on A Whaling Cruise

Remarks onboard Fryday Sept oct 3d

All these 24 hours like breezes & variable with some like squalls of rain & 9 Pm Capt gave well wrist onboard bort from the mercator gave spencer some new duck Pease towline & we stered off SbyE for the W end of St marys & daylight The sept brig to the N one sail to WbyW like breezes from SSE we Are steering by the wind So ends these 24 hours like airs from SSE heading SW

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 4th

All these 24 hours like airs from SE & calm & 6 Pm the isle of St marys SSE per com 4 W end St michael NEbyE & steered by the wind to SW & 7 1/4 Am 2 sail in sight & A merchant bark pased steering for St michael So ends these 24 hours W end St michael NE per com 35 miles Long by 1 day

Stood whole watches
Chronometer & 10 Am 26-16 the 8 day 26-04 the 1 day & 4 Pm Long by Chr 26-08
Capt mcumber Sick & off duty

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 5th

All these 24 hours like airs from SEbyE & calm we stered by the wind to SW & Day light saw the isle of St marys from a bout bearing ESE per com & 8 Am a merchant Brig pased steering WSW So ends these 24 hours Lat By observation 36 43

At 10 Am Long By Chronom 26-04

Remarks onboard Monday oct 6th

All these 24 hours like airs from ENE & E & calm steering by the wind to SE At day light isle of St marys bearing ENE per com 25 miles & 6 Am orbent the fore sail & repaired it & 11 bent it to the yard again & then on bent the spanker began repairing it So ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 36-26

At 4 Pm Long By DR 25-30

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 7th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from EbyS stered SEbyS & 6 Pm bent the Spanker & 8 Am cooper began setting up shooks & saw a morphadite brig & whaler Steering by the wind to W & So ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 35-24

At 4 Pm Long by DR 24-25

Bark Mercator Newbedford cruising on the Steam Ground

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 8th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E by S & some squally stood by the Yard to S & E & 4 Pm saw 1 sail off the lee & 7 Pm commenced setting up Shooks & 10 Pm saw spouts of the weather bow called them sperm Whales but not certain of it they went down we hauled aback mane top sail Did not saw them no more & 12 mer stood off S by E the way we thought the Whales were going So ends these 24 hours Latd by obser 34.26

At 8 Pm Long By Chrono 22.54

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 9th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squally mid part lite airs calm & squally with rain last part fine weather & 3 Pm saw a large sperm Whale Astern of us 3 miles Did not run for him he came up off weather Beam bound to & layed the 2 larboard boats puled for him & 5 pm Larboard boat went along side of him boat steerer mised him with both Irons we then chased until sunset got close on & dusk gave him up came onboard stood after the whale shortned & made sail according to breze At day light set all sail & 9 Am lowed for black fish west boat Got 1 & 10 spoke schooner americon province town So ends these 24 Hours Tacked to S & 12 mer

Latd by obser 34-53

Cap.t macomber a bout deck again At 3 Pm Long By Chron 23-07

Benjamin peabody saw this whale

Remarks onboard Fryday oct 10th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes & variable from SE to ESE & sun downs Tacked Ship to N & E & sunrise Tacked ship to Southward SSE & onbent the mane sail & Stud commenced repairing it saw plenty of black fish did not lowe for them So ends these 24 hours pleasant & good weather & 12 mer tacked ship

Latd By obserd 35-00

At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 23-03

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 11

All these 24 hours moderate breze from the S. & 4 Pm bent the mane sail to the yard & At day light built fires in the try works & boiled out the black fish & 8 Am 1 Whale brig in sight off the lee bow steering by the wind to E So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather steering by the wind to ESE

Latd By obserd 35-15

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 22-04

Bark Mercator Newbedford Cruising on the Steam Ground.

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 12th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brezes from the W last part strong brezes from SE & 2 Pm saw a whale brig running off to leward & the wind to W & sundown we tacked ship to WbS & 7 Am wind strong from SE & to took in fly gib & to ends this day Lat By Meser 34.09
John canacker that we shiped sick with a bad cold & a hard cough & fyall & 4 Pm Long By Chronom 22-36

Remarks onboard Monday oct 13th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from SE with flying clouds & 1 Pm saw a breach to the leward ran off for it saw it & 2 Pm 7 miles & 3 Pm saw a spirt & 4 the head hauled over wind to WbS & 10 Pm tacked to E & 1 Am wind came To ESE tacked ship to S a gain & 7 Am began breaking out fore & aft To ends these 24 Hours to look for fresh water found in all about 30 bbls
Hours some swell heaving from the W Lat By Meser 33-05
John Beckman sick quite feverish 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 22-48
Bled him & gave him a sweat &c

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 14th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from ESE steered by the wind to the N at Day light saw a merchant bark standing N & E & 10 Am saw breaches of the weather Quarter tacked ship & 11 saw spouts around. they were sperm whales bound Quick to the NE & 12 mer lowed all three boats the whales off the weather beam 2½ miles Going fast To ends these 24 hours J. beckmen sick did not goin the boat for the Cooper 2 canackers sick did not go in the boats Lat By D.R. 32-00
4 Pm Long By D.R. 22.35



mr frances saw these whales

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 15th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours little airs from E & calm last part moderate brezes from NbE & E & 3 Pm gave up chasing whales they were going so fast did not get near them came onboard & & day light stood by E & 7 Am commenced cold tarring the iron work on the out side of the ship. bent main royal &c So ends these 24 Hours fine weather no whales Lat By observ 31.27
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 21.27

Bark Mercator Newbedford on her Passage For the cape Deverd isles

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 16th

The first & last part of these 24 hours moderate breze mid part like airs and calm ℄ 9 Pm wind casts Easterly ℄ 12 mdn tacked ship to Sbyd wind SEbyE Steerd by the wind ℄ 4 Pm sent a loft mane royal ℄ sunset set the royal ℄ day light took in the royal ℄ 11 Am finished coal staving the iron on the Starboard Side So ends these 24 hours pleast weather Latt By obsev 30.45
Got studding sail booms a loft Att 4 Pm Long By Chron 21-48

Remarks onboard Fryday oct 17th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from E courss stered S per comp ℄ sundown Saw a sail stearing to the wd ℄ set mane royal ℄ 7 Am set fore top mast studding sail So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather Latt By observa 28.26

Att 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 21.21

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 18th

The first and last part of these 24 hours moderate brisk breze mid part stormy brisk Breze from E by S courss stered S. by Comp ℄ sunset set mane royal ℄ day light took in mane royal ℄ 9 Am saw a sail stearing Sbd by S So ends these 24 hours Some smoaky but pleasant weather Latt By observ 26.03
Att 4 Pm Long By Chronom 20.49

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 19th

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breze from NE & a little squally courss stered S.S.W At sundown set mane royal ℄ day light took in mane royal ℄ 7 Am took in top mast studd sail wind Sail wind casts to SSE heading Sbd so ends this day Latt By DR 23-54
Att 4 Pm Long By Chronom 20.45

Remarks onboard Monday oct 20th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze from WbN mid & last part Like airs & calm from NbE courss stered Sbd by S ℄ 1 Pm tacked ship to Sbyd & Wind casted to WbN ℄ sunset set mane royal ℄ 7 set fly mast studding sail wind casts to N ℄ 8 Am commenced painting the ships waste So ends these 24 hours Very like airs from NbE stered Sbd
Att 4 Pm Long By Chronom 21-12 Latt By obsev 23.30

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound. For cape Devert Islands

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 21st

All these 24 hours lite airs from N & N E & sundown sot mane royal cours stered Sud & day light commenced washing off. Starboard side of the ship for painting & 7 Am saw & loved for black fish got 2 came on board & 10 stered ober cours 1 sail in sight off weather greater Stering Sud So ends this day Latt By obs 22.41
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 21.29

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 22d

The first & last part of these 24 hours lite brezes from E & S E mid part moderate brisk brez Down do cours stered Sud per corn & 1 Pm saw black fish did not love for them & Sun down sot mane royal & day light took in the maine royal & 8 Am commenced painting Star Side So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather & smooth sea Latt By observe 21-47
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 22.15

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 23d

The first part of these 24 hours moderate brez from E S E mid & lite brezes from S last part Lite brezes from Sud by E & sun set sot mane royal cours stered Sud & 11 Pm took in top mast Studing sail & 1 Am wind canted to S E stered by the wind to W & Sud & day light took in Mane royal wind canted to Sud head W & W & 7 Am commenced hoeing black fish & 8 Tacked ship to S & E wind Sud saw plenty porpes & grampas So ends these 24 hours The weather very plesant & the water of a lite green colour
At 4 Pm Latt By observation 20.55
Long By Chronom 22.13

Remarks onboard Fryday oct 24th

All these 24 hours lite brezes but variable from Sud to W & W stered by the wind to S & E & 11 Pm headed S & 9 Am Stered ouer cours Sud wind W & Sud & 11 Sail in sight 1 pt off weather greater saw plenty porpes &c So ends these 24 hour The weather very plesant & the water a lite green colour
At 4 Pm Latt By observ 20.00
Long By Chronometer 22.26

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound For Cape Deverd Islands

Remarks onboard Saturday oct 25th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N N W course steered S W by W ℄ 3 Pm
2 of fore top mast studding sail ℄ sun down set mane royal ℄ day light took in mane ℄
Royal ℄ 9 Am saw porpoises & grampuses So ends these 24 hours with a heavy swell heaving
from the N W & the water a deep blue colour

Lat by observation 19. 00

At 4 Pm

Long by Chronometer 22. 45

Remarks onboard Sunday oct 26th

All these 24 hours lite breze from N E & E with pleasant weather & a heavy swell heaving
So ℄ 3 covers steered W by S per com ℄ 3 Pm lowed for black fish got none
7 At sunset set mane royal ℄ 7 Pm saw black fish ℄ 9 Am caught a turtle So ends these
24 hours fine weather with heavy swell

Lat. by observation 18. 19

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronometer 23. 43

Remarks onboard Monday oct 27th

All these 24 hours lite airs & variable from N E & E to S covers steered W S W per com at
Sunset set mane royal ℄ day light took in mane royal ℄ 7 Am lite airs from S E ℄ at
Wind lite from S. steered by the wind to W S W took in studing sail ℄ 12 mer saw the
Island St antony bearing S W by W per compass. E pt saw a sail off lee quarter —
Steering by the wind to E So ends these 24 hours

Lat by observ 17. 56

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronom 24. 22

Remarks onboard Tuesday oct 28th

The first and last part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S by E mid part calm ℄ sunset
St antone E pt S W by W 45 miles ℄ 10 Pm calm ℄ day light lite breze steered by the wind per-

The isle St Pincents after water & wood ℄ 8 Am saw St vincents a head ℄ 10 got up
Chains & bent them to the anchors So ends these 24 hours St antone E pt W S W 18 miles

Remarks onboard Wensday oct 29th

All these 24 hours lite variable winds & calm ℄ 3 Pm hauled ship to E lite airs
From S S E the ℄ E pt St antonio ℄ W by W 4 miles ℄ 7 Pm calm ℄ 3 Am lite
breze from E by S steered for St vincents ℄ 11 calm down all three boats & towed
the ship for the harbour ℄ 12 mer in ℄ the anchoring ground there is ft 4 sail
of merchant vessels & the whale ship garland Newbedford So ends these 24
Hours ℄ the harbour of St vincents ℄ anchor

Bark Mercator New Bedford Lying at anchor At St Vincents 1851

Remarks onboard Thursday oct 30th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & calm ℄ 2 PM went on shore with a raft of cask filled
Part of the raft ℄ ℄ 9 PM an english steamer came in & anchored ℄ 7 Am boats crew
Went on shoar to fill & get the raft of water the rest starting salt water & breaking out fore hold
and stowing enty cask for fresh water ℄ 11 the raft came along side took it onboard ℄ 12 noon
The ship garland got under way went out bound to Brava & thence to river plate 5 ends
These 24 hours pleasant weather & warm Lying in ℄ with 5 english merchant vessels &c

Remarks onboard Friyday oct 31st

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & E ℄ 8 PM the english steamer went out bound
For cape good hope ℄ 7 Am went on shoar with a raft of cask for water ℄ 12 mer came
off with the raft 5 ends this day Taking in & stowing Water ℄ St Vincents

Remarks onboard Saturday ℄ Nov. 1st

All these 24 hours strong brisk breezes from E & E lying ℄ St Vincents geting off water &c
At 7 4m started with a raft to the W side of the harbour found grite good water the other watering
Place being very brakish ℄ 10 Am sent & hooked on all three boats ℄ 11 got along side & took the
Raft in &c ~~sold~~ sold 16 gallons of black fish oil 5 ends these 24 hours lying ℄ anchor &c

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 2d

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E & E ℄ 2 PM 2 boats went on shoar with a raft of cask
Filled it ℄ sundown the third boat went in hooked on got along side & got the raft in ℄ 8½ PM

At 8 Am part of the crew went on shoar on liberty 5 ends these 24 hours ℄ St Vincents

Ship Mercator Newbedford Lying At Anchor At St Vincents

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 3rd

All these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. Still lying & anchor & St vincents
At 10 P.m the liberty men all came onboard at day light commenced stowing
Down water with all hands but Benjamin Peabody he did not come ~~onboard~~ on
Deck was called By the capt he swore he would do no more duty on board of the
Ship during the voyage capt macomber tried to reason the case with him but
All to no purpos said he wanted to go on shore and leave the ship capt macomber
Asked him the reason he would sign more Said he had ben used well by the capt
And his officers had no fault to find but wanted to leav the ship &c & started
on shoar with the raft for water & 10 A.m capt macomber took Benjamin peabody
on shoar before the American consil the consil said he would not discharge him
And advised him to go onboard he swore he never would set his foot onboard of the
Ship a gain & 12 mer capt macomber came onboard Peabody staid on shoar would not come

onboard & 12 mer the raft got a long side This makes about 220 bbls of water in
All that is on board So ends these 24 hours fresh gales & flying clouds

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 4th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. & 1 P.m took in the raft of water hoisted the
Ship & 3 P.m went on board of an english bark & fetched on board 3 tons of coal in
Their boat & sun set carried the boat back again & 10 P.m the next boat came back
With 1 ton more & 8 A.m the boat went on shoar fetched off some merchants to
Trade & settle up for trade &c & 11 P.m the boat went on shoar with capt macomber
& the merchants &c & 12 mer a shoar boat came off took out the custom house
officer & 2 bbls of fish oil in both 58½ gallons &c So ends these 24 hours &c
Cool tared the lands Benjamin peabody still on shoar says he shal not come
on board again, Emanuel got sick & off duty he is some feverish &c

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 5th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. mid & last part quite moderate
At 2½ P.m loosed the top sails doubles reaft the fore top sail & single reaft the mane
Hove a head & 8 P.m sheeted home the top sails & got underway went out & lay
off and on waited for Capt macomber to come from shoar & 4½ P.m capt macomber
Came onboard fetched 2 boys left Benjamin peabody on shoar & St Vincents all the
Persuading would not induce him to come onboard he utterly refused we took up the
Boat turned out reaft set mane top gallant sail & kept off ran out of the passage
So the W & 6 P.m steered South by S & set mane royal & top mast studing sail
At day light onbent the chains stowed them away lashed the anchors &c & 10 hoved
For black fish struck one the iron broke came onboard got mone & 12 over steered &
So ends this day Lat by obs 15-39. Long By Chronometer & 4 p.m 25. 27

Bark Mercator Newbedford on Her Pasage For River Plate

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 6th.

The first part of these 24 hours Lite Breezes from N E cours Steered S Sd mid part Lite Airs last part calm & hot ℄ at sunset sot mizzn royal ℄ day light took in mizzn royal ℄ 7 am Commenced to fixing the old waste boat to put out on the crains ℄ Turned the Starboard Boat & painted her side So ends this day to work on boats

At 4 Pm

Lat By obser 14. 36

Long By Chronom 25 29

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 7th

All these 24 hours very Lite airs & calms ℄ 4 Pm turned the west boat over the Sty works To paint ℄ 8 Pm sot Starboard fore top mast studding sail ℄ day light began painting The west boat ℄ 8 am took in the Starboard boat and deck to & repaired her where she Was stove with the end of the forward crane by lowing her So ends these 24 hours calm

Cours steered ~~N~~ per com for the time with very lite airs from E. Lat By obsev 14. 29

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronom 25=17

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov. 8th

The first part of these 24 hours calm mid part moderate breze from E. last part lite Airs ℄ 1 Pm rejed lower studing sail boom out bent lower studing & 1 mane top gallant. Studing sail put the 1 top gallant studing sail boom up on the mane top sail yard 1 At 3 Pm sot weather mane top gallt studing sail ℄ 7 Pm sprang up a breze steered S by W ℄ 7 1/2 am took in the new boat off the west put her over head put the old Boat on the west cranes we then washed off the hows over head & batened it for Ketching rain water when it rains So ends these 24 hours lite airs from E took In the lea studing sail

Lat By obsevt 13. 18

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronom 25-40

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 9th

The first part of these 24 hours calm mid & last part lite brezes from E by S cours steered S per com ℄ sunset sot mane royal ℄ day light took in mane royal sot lower studing Sail & all sail that would draw So ends these 24 hours lite winds from E steering S E by E Wind no other remarks

Lat By obs 12-08

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronom 25-24

Bark Mercator Newbedford on Her Passage For River Laplate

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 10th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from the E course steered Sby W & Fsun Set set mane royal & Pm took in lower studding sail & mane top gallant studding sail & Day light took in mane royal & 10am sail in sight bound to Nd & built a pen in The steerage & stowed away the coals &c So ends this day Latt By observ 10-55

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 25-24

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 11th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E mid part very squally with Wind rain thunder & lightning had to close sail several times & 10am had a heavy squall Blew away the fly Jib & day light wind canted to SE & day light wind Eby S steered Sby E. onbent the fly Jib &c caught 7 bbls of rain water &c set fore top mast

Studding sail & 8am took in studding sail fore top gllt sail Gft tip sail clewed down mane top gllt sail very squally & rainy Saw 2 shoals of Black fish did not lose for them So ends this day very rainy & Observation course steered SbyE Latt By DDr 8. 5 6

At 4 Pm Long By DDr 25-44

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 12th

All these 24 hours attends with moderate brisk breze from E steered by the wind To SbyE & 3 Pm broke out & bent a new fly jib & set it set fore top gllt Sail & 11 Am sail in sight a head steering as we To ends this day With a moderate brisk breze from E Latd By observa 7. 42

At 4 Pm Long By DDr 25-10

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 13th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate brisk brezes from E last part brisk breze From SE byS & 2 Pm raised sperm whales off the weather quarter bound to Sd Tacked ship & 3 Pm lower the larboard & west boats struck & got each a whale the Starboard boat went a long side of a large whale did not get fast & soon set got The whales flake roped took them astern were ship steered by the wind to S.S.E. after The whales & day light got up cutting gear hooked on one & raised the whales again To S. bound to work cut in one & lower all three boats each boat got a whale They were small cows & calves got them a long side & 12 mer some squally with Rain So ends these 24 hours & work on whales Latd by DDr 7. 10

At 4 Pm Long By DDr 25-15



Albert Barnett one these whales

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound For River Laplate 1851

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 14th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from SSE & some squally with rain & 1 Pm Hooked on & began to cut in the whales & dark got all in But 1 body lashed down For the night & day light rolled the body & commenced cuting up heads - & 12m 2 heads left ondeck So ends this day

Lat By Observation 7.48
Long By DR 25-18

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 15th

All these 24 hours moderate breze & very squally with rain & 3 Pm got the Heads all cleared away stowed down cuting gear &c & sunset hoisted fire in The try works began boiling head & 1 Am took a heavy squall of rain cooled down Try works & 3h sot try works a going & 4 cooled down again squally & 6 sot them going

2 Hgain & 7 onbent the main sail rejed it over the try works to keep the Rain out of the pots took in main top sail & fore top sail lay under spanker Fore sail & try sail very squally & 9 rain over wind like from SSE boiling Head & some cuting up blubber &c So ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 8-00
Heading E. to E by S At 4 Pm Long By DR 22-48
Jonkin sylvia sick & off duty

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 16th

All these 24 hours like breze & calm except one heavy squall of wind & rain & 3 pm Which blew very heavy for about ¼ hour took in all sail ran her before the wind until The heft of the squall was ove then hoisted to & day light moderate breze from ESE sot All sail stered S & 11 Am saw sail in sight heading to N & 12 mer finished boiling & Cooled down try work cleared up Decks &c So. ends this day Lat By obsrvs 7-49

At 4 Pm Long By DR 22.36

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 17th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes & variable with the exception of 1 heavy squall At 8 Pm took a heavy squall of wind & rain from E & E took in all sail ran Before the wind & 9h moderates stered over courses S. & 12 mdn headed SW by S sot All sail wind moderate from SE by S & day light wind to E & E stered SbE 1 Sail in sight & 8 Am saw breaches to SSW ran for them saw no more & sot fore top mast & main top gallant studing sails & stered over course So ends these 24 hours quite pleasant some smoaky

Lat By obsrvs 7-00
At 3 Pm Long By Chron 23.36

Bark Mercator / Newbedford Bound For River Laplata 1851

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 18th

All these 24 hours attends with like breezes & squally wind from SE to SSE steering
By the wind to SW & W & PM very squally, day light like winds & 2 sail in sight
To SE bound SE to saw plenty porpoises & grampuses So ends this day Latt By obs 5-52
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 23-49

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 19th

The first & last part of these 24 hours like breezes & variable from E & E to W by S with
Part calm very rainy in squalls & 6 PM 4 sail in sight & day light like airs from
W by S stered 1/2 per com So ends these 24 hours sot studing sails & Latt by obser 5-31
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer 23-53

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 20th

All these 24 hours like breezes from W to NE & calm cours stered 1/2 per com & sunset took
In mane ~~royal~~ to g/t studing sail some squally with rain caught some rain water
Filled the Bat tk & day light rainy & 7 sail in sight to NE stereing to S & 10 sot
Both fore top mast studing sail & mane top g/t Std. S So ends these 24 hours with
A Like breze from NW cours stered S.
Latt By obsero 4-50
At 4 PM Long By Chron 23-23

Remarks onboard Fryday Nov 21th

All these 24 hours moderate breze & variable with some rainy & 7 PM took in studing sails
Wind cants to WSW stered by the wind to S by E 5 sail in sight & day light wind to
S by E tacked ship to WbyS 5 sail in sight & 7 got up table over fore hatch way commenc
Breaking out & stowing down oil in ground teer starboard side So ends these 24 hours
All hands employed stowing down oil
Latt By obsero 4-14
Commenced fort well & on duty again At 4 PM Long By Chronom 23-24

Bark Mercator Newbedford Bound For River Laplata

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 22 1851

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S to SSW last moderate Brisk breezes from do & 2 PM tacked ship to ESE & 4 PM tacked ship to WSW & 5 AM tacked To SE wind SSW & ~~10 AM~~ 7 AM stowed flower & water in the fore hold took it from Between decks & 10 AM tacked ship to SW by W wind Ship E & 12 mer pleasant Stowing off Fore hold So ends these 24 hours & sail in sight bound S.

Lat by Ry Observ 3.53

At 4 PM

Long by Chronom 23-04

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 23 1851

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from SSE & squally with rain mid & Last part very squally with wind & rain & sunset 10 sail in sight & 3 AM took a heavy squall Clewed down all sail & day light made sail wind SE by E steered SW by W & 8 AM took in fly gib & fore & mane top gllt sail sprunker &c & 11 blowing heavy close reaft fore top sail & double reaft the mane The foot rope on the jib parted & tore the gib to pieces & 12 mer took in the mane sail &c So ends these 24 hours heavy squall &c caught some rain water

Lat by DR 2.58

At 4 PM

Long By Chronom 23-36

Remarks on board Monday Nov 24 1851

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SSE steered by the wind to SW & 2 PM Tuned The reefs out the top sails set mane top gllt sail sprunker & gllt top sail fly gibed on best The old gibe & best an other & set it & 4 PM set fore top gllt sail & 10 some squally Took in fore top gllt sail & sunset 3 sail in sight & day light 3 sail in sight bound S. So ends these 24 hours brisk breezes from SSE set fore top gllt sail

Lat By Observ 2-09 S

At 4 PM

Long By Chronom 24-54

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 25 1851

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE steering by the wind Kay of SW & sunset 3 sail in sight & day light 3 sail in sight off the weather quarter 1 of the weather bow & 9 AM she ran down. It was the whale ship Tiger steering ten with 500 bbls sperm capt macomber went on board got some papers he was 67 days out & 12 mer saw a whale ship to windward bound S. So ends these 24 hours in co with the Tiger

Lat By observation ob 34 S.

At 4 PM

Long By Chronometer 25.40

Bark Mercator of Newbedford Bound For Abrolhos Bank & River Plate

Remarks onboard Wensday Nov 26th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong brisk NE winds last part moderate brisk breze
Noon do & PM set mane royal & day light took in the royal & 6 AM 3 sail in sight
Bound S/E & 11 AM saw a whale big off the lee bound S/E under all said to ends
These 24 hours the watch employed makeing spunyarn &c
Latt By obzervn 1-21 S.
At 4 PM
Long By Chronometer 26-20 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 27th

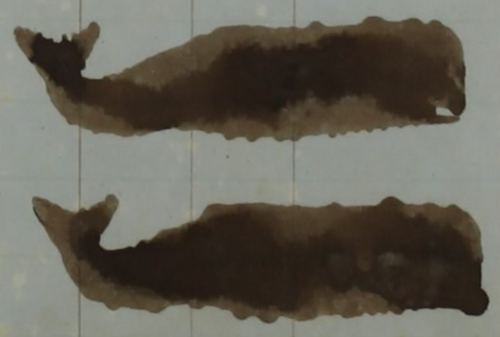
All these 24 hours brisk brezes from SE by E courshered SSW per corrs & 5 PM set fore top mast studing sail & mane top gallt studing sail & sunset set mane royal with 3 sail in sight At day light took in mane royal the ships Tiger steering ten ½ mile dist a stern 2 more sail in sight all bound S. So ends these 24 hours the watch makeing spunyarn Latt By obzer. 3-24
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 27-24

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 28th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from SE by E courshered SSW & sun down set mane royal At day light took in mane royal & 6 AM 3 sail in sight 1 a. whale ship & 1 a whale boat All bound S so ends these 24 hours the watch makeing spunyarn Latt By obs. 5-44
At 4 PM Long By Chronometer - 28-03

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 29th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from E SE courshered SSE by S at 3 PM took in mane top gallt studing sail & 6 AM took in fore top mast studing sail & 10h AM saw the ship Tiger a whaleing the bark also a-stern we both ran off to him & loved the ships boats were past & Lod 2 turned up they were small whales we all three soon got fast the Starboard & Larboard boats Got their whales turned up the Larboard killed one more the also took The whale & carried off & then one of her boats cut my Larboard line & He lost his whale & 70 bbl whale the Larboard boat struck a fast & the Whale ran to windward after the school turned him up & 1 more & mily To windward got them together began to tour So ends these 24 hours strong Breze & rough whale weather
Latt By obzer. 28-18
At 4 PM Long By D.R. 29-18



Albert Barnet. Three there whales

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 30

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SE 4 PM the Mercador come up within about 3 miles from the Larbord boat And then kep off for the Captain Lainy by 2 whales About 6 miles to the leeward she got to him about sun set And took the whales along side the larbord bow will Sun set. We waifed the whales and cut from then the Ship five miles to the leeward cut and got on bard At 8 o clock he took the whales at the stern and buried sail all night and made short Ducks to the Windward at 4 A M parted from one of whales we toward A boad and found him and took him along side at six At 7 o clock Mr Brown went to the windward and slight of the ship but could not find them he come on board At eleven at twelve mer finished cutting in and took down the cutting gier So ends these 24 hours With the other two whaleny vessels off the lee Lat 17,49 Lony by chron 29.30

Remarks on board Moday Dec 1

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SE at 1 PM more ship and steerd sout west by south at sun set got the heads cleared away and the fry works under way at day light in the morning the ship Tiger all the lee bow So ends these 24 hours likeing blubber Lat is 2.48 Lony by chron 30,44

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 2

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E SE cours steering S W by S at 6 P M finished boiling at 6 A M set for topsails and mizen top gallant suting said Ship Tiger Off the starbord beam so ends these 24 hours fitting cruft for the boats Lat by Obs 12.14 Lony by chron 31.26

2662

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 3

All these 24 hours wind more inderate from N E course steered S W At sun set ship off Starbord quarter at sunrise in the morng Ship Tiger off Larbord quarter steering S W and a merchant Ship steering by the wind to N and W so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12.18

Long by Chron 321°0

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 4

All these 24 hours light breezes and calm midle and last part squally and rain course steed S W send down main top gallant sail rainy and stowed away so ends these 24 hours Lat by DDr 10.40

Long by DDr 32.30

Remarks on board Fryday Dec 5

These 24 strong breezes from S S E steed by the wind to the S W at 10 P M took in fore top gallant sail at day light One sail in sight astern so ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 14.51

Long by DDr 33.50

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 6

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from S E by S steering S W At sunset the ship Tiger in sight astern at daylight the Shit Tiger in sight off the lee beam so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 16.19

Long by Chron 35.05

Remarks on bord Sunday Dec 7

All these 24 hours winds more moderate from E & E at 6 P M Spoke and gumed the ship Tiger at 11 P M Capt Macomber Came on bord and steared off W by N and took in main top gallant sail at 7 A M sot main top gallant sail so ends these 24 hours moderate brezes and smooth

Latt by Obs 16.57

Long by Chron 36.33

Remarks on board Munday Dec 6

All these 24 hours moderate brisk breezes from E S E to N N E
At sunset shorten sail headed by the wind to N E at 12 PM the
Wind canted to N N E wore ship to the E at daylight made
Sail and steered to the S E comense breaking out to
Stow down oil in the after hole at 8 A M seured of S
So ends these 24 hours stowing down oil in the after hole
Larb side

Latt by Obs 16, 54
Lon by Chron 36, 24

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 9

All these 24 moderate brisk breezes from N E at 6 P M
Finished stowing down and hookinour light sails headed
To the wind to E S E at 1 A M wore ship to the N and W
At day light in the morning made sail and steered
So ends these 24 hours with no other remarks

Latt by Obs 17.25
Lony by Chron 36.18

Remarkes on board Wednesday Dec. 10

All these 24 houres light breezes from N. E. employed
In ratling down the fore riging and fitting new
Main topsailbrace blocks straps and foot ropes steering
A course S. W. At sun down took in the light sails
So endes these 24 houres

Lat. by Obs. 18.06
At 4 P M. Long By Chro 36.14

Remarkes on board Thursday Dec. the 11

All these 24 houres light breezes steering a course S. W.
Finished ratling down the fore riging and fitting the
Main topsail braces blocks and foot ropes and sent
Them up aloft so endes these 24 houres

Lat. by Obsr. 18.40.
Long. By Chron. 36.43.

Barkt Mercator New Bedford on The Abrolhos Bound to the River

De La Plata

Remarkes on board Friday Dec. the 12.

The first part of these 24 houres light breezes from E. by N. midle And later part calmes with showers of rain at sun down set the Flying jibb and gaff topsail steering a course S. W. by S. at 3 A. M. took in the fore top gallant sail and gaff topsail and foretopmasts studdingsail at 8. A. M. set them g again so endes these 24 houres

Lat. By Obser. 19 - 14
Long. By Chron. 37 - 24.

Remarkes on board Saturday Dec the 13.

All these 24 houres brisk breezes from E. by N. to S. E. by E steering a Course S. W. at sun down set the mainroyal saw a brigantean Off the starboard bow steering the same thad we was at daylight

She was of the starboard quarter distance about 4 miles at 7 A. M took in the fore topmast studding sail so endes these 24 houres

Lat. By Chron. 20 - 40.
Long. By Chron. 38 - 48

Remarkes on board Sunday Dec. the 14.

The first part of these 24 houres light breezes and calmes midle And latter part brisk breezes from S. E. steered S. W. at 5 P. M. steers S. S. W. at daylight set foretopmast studing sail saw a number Of merchant vessels steering to the south. ard. and west. ard at 9 A. M. Took in the fore topmaststudingsail saw one dead squid So endes these 24 houres.

Lat. By Obser. 22 - 14
Long. By Chron. 39 - 30

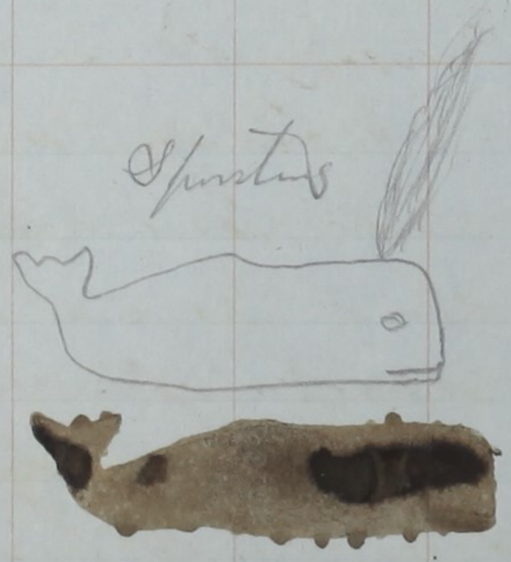
Remarkes on board Monday Dec. the 15.

All these 24 houres brisk breezes from S. E. to E. S. E steering A course S. W. by S. at ~~11 A. M~~ sun down saw a number Of vessels in sight at 11. A. M. rose a schoole of whales two Points forward of the weather beam a going quick to the Windward left to by the wind heading S. took in the Fore topmast studingsail and fore top~~mast~~ gallant sail Stood alonge till 15 minuets before 12 oclock and tacked ship Heading N. E. never saw them again. so endes these 24 houres

Lat By Obs. 24 - 16.
Long By Chron. 40 - 33.

Remarks A. Board Tuesday Dec 16th
thes 24 hours Commences with Strong E. S. E
Braces working Ship to Windward In
prosuit of Whales Saw nothing Sundown
Shorter Sail & Steard By the wind to the S.
Maid Ba[illegible] Crew at Supper at Day Light Mast
Sail and Steard S. W at 11 hours hove to Mend
A. M Bore a Large Sperm Whale
Bair. Brg W. By. Distance 5 Miles
Ces of & Run for it So ends this day
Light winds from E and pleasant
the Bark Sun of Nantucket in prosuit Run
ning for Ces Lat By Obs: 25:14 S
Long By Dr 4 1:25 W

Remarks A. M Thursday Dec 17th
this day commences with light winds
from S & E Boats of In prosuit of a
Whale 2 P.M got fast to L. B Waist Boat
pooled up and Starved and hald on to Lance
him the whale the maid pike with his Lance
and Shaved the Boat so bad She want worth Saving
Saved what things we could and Left the Boat
go the Second Mate got foul of his Lance and
got a good deal cut and Bruised the Starboard
Boat took the Mate Line the Mate picked up the thing
and took the Waist Boat crew to the ship got down
and other Boat and com in prosuit williams
Carnaca Got struck hurt At 6 o'clock Starboard
Boat got up to the whale and turned him up &c
at 7 got him a long side Shortened Sail Captain Standon
from the Bark Sun of Nantucket Came on
Board and stape and our day Light Cal all hands
and commenced cutting of the head Won got of
the head Second Mate & Deitz and William &
Lat By obs 25:10 N Long, tide 41:30



Remarks on Thursday Dec 18th
this day commences the same all hands Imployed In cutting In the whales Body at 7 P.M
got In the Body Made the head secure throw the Night
Commenced Bayling Body Labouring Strong from
N.E later for Strong gales and Rigged all hands
Imployed In Bayling No Ables

Remarks on Friday December 19th 1851
this day commences with strong breezes from
N.E and squalley Cooled down the warks and
commenced on the head Sundown got in
the Later part of the Junk and commenced
Boyling again at 2 A.M finished the Body
and commenced on the Junk wether Man
derating 6 Oclock Exchanged Signals with
a danish Brig Steaming to the S.W and a mer
Ship Steaming to the N.E wind S.E this day
Ends with Clear and wetter the Second Mate
and william & grite completeble the rest
imployed in Boyling head
Latitude 25.50 Long 41.20

Remarkson Saturday Dec 20th
this day commences with light winds from
S.E Lying by the wind to N.E hooked on to
the whale care and Laid off more ship to S.E
under Every Sail with heavy swell running
to W all hands imployed in boyling and
Scolding care &c the sick got living better
Lat in by obs 25.20 Long 41.40

Dec. 16

D

Dec.

Dec. 16th 1851
Harangue Mr. Perkins.

Remarks on Sunday Dec 21th
this day commences with light winds
from the S all hands imployed in
Boyling the head and &c & Commenced
Boyling and Turnn up the Oil and
Laid ship to E and so Middle part of said
Boats Crew at tother day light made all
Sail and stood and nearer coasted Crew
in your whale Nothing in Sight

Lat by obs 24.57 Long by Dr 41.00

Remarks of Monday Dec 22nd
this day commences with fine pleas
ant weather Steering by the wind to
E all hands imployed In cleaning
up decks at Sundown shortened Sail
and Steered S.W till 1 A M then
By the wind to S.E unm I Neard to N E
day Light Mod Sail and Steered S.W
untill am & turned to duty - the Second
Mate getting a Long Well

Lat. In By Obs 25.25
Long In By Obs. no 41.20

Remarks of Tuesday Dec 23th
this day commences with a moder
ate Breeses from the S.E and Pleasant
the watch imployed in Coopering
Oil to stave down Sundown shortened
Sail and Hald By the wind to N E
day Light Called all hands and commenced
Stowing down Oil In Main Hatch
way & Bale

Lat In By Obs 25.20
Remarks on Wednesday

Remarks of Wednesday Dec 24th
this day commences with Strong Pleas
ases from the S E and smokey weather
under Carey Sail By the wind to E all
hands imployed in Stowing down
Oil Middle part Headed to S E Later
part the same Nothing in sight
got the oil stowed down with one thick
No other variations

Remarks on thurs day December 25th
this day com menced with a Strong
S.E Trade Breazes and thick weather
Headin, By the wind to S.S.W all
Hands Pipe played Fre Steering Sail
Main hatchway 5 p.M Finished
and washed Decks 8 o'clock P.M
Hauled Ship to Eastward Later part
past a Brig Steering to S.W
wether thick and squally

No Latitude
Long By Chro 39.20

Remarks on Friday December 26th
this day commences with strong
E.S.E Breazes steering W.W under
Reefs carry sail Sundown Shortened
Sail and Steered to S.E day Light
Maid sail and steered W.S.W Seends
this day thick blowery wether

No Observations

Remarks on Saturday Dec 27th
this day commences with Strong N.E
Winds and thick Steering W.S.W
Sundown Spoke a Brazelian Brig
wanted to get hour longitude went
Onboard of him he was 9 days from
Rio Catharins Bound to Rio with a
cargo of Junk meat the cap gave us
a bout 50 lbs Sundown Shortened sail
and Steered by the wind to the 1st day
Light Maid sail and Steered W with
an pleasant and a strong breas.

Latt In by obs 25.22
Long by Chro 43.40 W

Remarks of Sunday Dec 28th 1851

this day commences with strong N.E Winds and smokey weather Steering W by S 5 o'clock hauld ship to S & E by the wind Sundown shortend sail day Light made sail by the wind a gain wether more pleasant Saw several Merchant Vessels steering various coarses and thus far

Latitude By Obs 25.50
Long by Chronometer 42.30

Remarks of Monday Dec 29th

this day commences with strong N.E winds and smokey Steering to Eward by the wind Sundown shortend sail day light Made sail wind and wether about the same Saw to Merchant Barks steering to S W So ends this day

Lat In by Obs 26.42 S
Longitude By Chro 41 20 W

Remarks of Tuesday Dec 30th

this day commences with strong Breezes from the W & and thick smokey wether heading to E by the wind Sundown carey Sail Middle and later part the same

Lat In by Obs 27.11

Long 40.55

Remarks of Wednesday Dec 31st 1851
first part of this day Strong gale
from N.E. hald by the wind to
N.W Sundown last reefd
Main top sail blowing a smart
gale Middle part the same Later
part more moderate hald
by the wind to S&E Nothing
in Sight

Lat In By obs 36.45
Long in By Ax 41.20

Remarks on thursday January 1st
the first part of the day Strong Gales
from N.E under Close Sail by the
wind to S.E Middle part quite
Moderate Later part Maid Sail
and Stee and S.W Sunset Saw
the main top sail and commen
ced repairing an it with en
Pleasant Bound South

Lat In Obs 27.41 S
Long In By obs 41.01 W

Remarks of Friday January 2th
this day Commences with Strong
N.E winds and thick Stee and S.W
at Sundown Shortend sail and hald
By the wind to N.W day light Maid
Sun sail and Stee and S.S.W sun
rise in Sight

Lat In by obs 28.50

Longitude by Dr 41.45

Remarks on Saturday January 3rd
this day com mences with strong
N.E winds and sum rain Steering
S.W Sundown hald by the wind to ev'n
day light maid sail and Steard D
wether thick and smokey Saw
plenty of Jan Juses and C

Lat in Byobs 29.56 S

Long By Chronom 41.50 W

Remarks on Sunday January 4th
this day commenc with strong
N.E winds and thick and smoky
Lying By the wind to the N.W
Later part to the Eastward all
these remarks Wholy Incres R
thick wether

Lat Byobs 30.50
Long 41.57

Remarks on Monday January 5
this day commences with Strong
N.E winds and Ends the same
Lying to under Easy Sail an
Apprizit tacks Enducing Jan
Whale and Sind none

Lat In By Obs 31.15

Long By Chronom 43.13

Remarks on Tuesday January 6th 1852
this day commenced with Thom
N E winds and runn'in first
part Headed to the west yard
Latter part to Eunder. Every Said
10 Clock A M wind veard to S
Hald Ship to to W this day ends
with thong Gales from the S
Bring to under Clast reef main
top sail and runn'in

Wood

Remarks on Wednesday January 7th
the first and Midle part of this day.
Thong gale from S Later part veard
veard to S E Steard By the wind to
to S W Nothinging in sight

Latitude By Obs 31° 02

Long G Chronom 42° 20

Remarks on Thursday January 8th
this day Commenced with B fine
Breez from the S E and pleasant
Stee and by the wind to the S & W
Sundown Shortened Sail Midle
part Light winds veard from all
points of the Compass later part
a Stidy Breez from the S west
Ing Ship to S W West Sondown
the Main top Gallant Yard and
poat rum Gales on it and Set tid
the reign Mail now Little Demean
to Lat In Obs 32° 29
Long By Chro. 44° 02

Remarks on Friday January 9th 1852
this day commences with Light winds
from the S.W working Ship to W
under all sail Sent up the main
Top gallant yard Saw a Sharp Sail
Steering to the N.N.E Middle and
Later part Light winds from the
Same Nothing in Sight a heavy
Swell Running to the North

Lat In By Obs 32" 25

Long Ly Obs 44° 58 W

Remarks on Saturday January 10
this day commences Light
winds from the Southward pleasant
with Heavy swell Retiring to N
Steering to West yard Middle
part wind and weather the same
S & SW winds S.E and regularly
Ship working to W

Lat In By obs 32" 10
Long Ly Chronom 46" 30

Remarks on Sunday January 11
this day commences with regularly
weather wind SE under Easy Sail
by the wind to S.W Middle and Later
part the Same Headed to SW & S

Noble

Remarks on Monday January 12th 1852
this day commences with Strong breezes
from E.S.E and thick and smokey
Laid Ships by the wind to S by E ½ E
wind N.E and Moneyeaker Capt of
and steward S. Wunder cary Sail
Later part more moderate Sent
down Main top Sail and Comm
menced repairing of it 10 AM
Saw a Whale Dark Steering
to S.E under Easy Sail

Lat In 4 obs 33°11
Long 4 Chro 48°10

Remarks on Tuesday January 13th
this day commences with Moony
Breezes from the N.E and Thick
Steering [illegible] Saw to Ships and
a Dark Steering various courses
Rundown fin shed repairing
Main top Sail and Sent it Middle
part wind veard to S.E and sum
rain very hard Ships to N.E Later
part to S.W weather thick and raining

Lat In by obs 33°50
Long In by obs 49°20

Remarks on Wensday Jan 14th
Ld these 24 hours brisk breezes from E.S.E with
14 heavy swell heaving to North at 7 Pm spoke
Stnd gamed with Ship Covelay of Newbedford she had
Taken 2 whales last month we shortened sail headed by
The wind to N.E & day light made sail steered
N the Barclay off Larboard quarter steering do
At 10 Am took in more Top gl sail very squally Do
Ends these 24 hours Lat By Obs 33-00
Long By Do 49-30

Remarks on Thursday Jan 15 D

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes & generally Mid & last part fresh gales from S & W & so took in Sail & hove to to SE in co with the Barclay & at Daylight set Fore sail & Main more sail to wd SE ends These 24 hours

Lat By Alger 32-05
Long By Chron 49-45

Remarks on Friday Jan 16 D

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SW to SSE At 3 Pm stood off SE set more top gl sail At 7 Pm took in more top gl sail double reef top Sails & hauled on the wind to E with a heavy Swell heaving to N & W at 8 Pm kept off NE & Day light set all sail So ends this day

Lat by do 31-08
Long By Chron 46 55

Remarks on Saturday Jan 17 D

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE To E & NE & 7 Pm stood wide watches carried All sail & at m wind E & E heading N took In fore top gl sail & 12 more it breezes & took In more top gl sail gaff top sail & fly gib So ends these 24 hours thick cloudy

Lat By DR 29-30
Long By do 46-20

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 18th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from East & Mid part fresh gales from do Last part strong gales From E by S & 2 Pm double reeft the top sails & Pm wore ship to SE took in yards & close reeft fore top sail & 6 Am wore ship to S by E & 9 Am Took in gib & 10 took in fore top sail close reeft The mizen top sail & 11 split the fore sail & took it in it rains & blows heavy So ends these 24 Hours very stormy

Latt By Dr. 28-50

At 4 Pm

Long By Chron 47-02

Remarks on Monday Jan 19th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales & very squally wind & mid part more moderate last Part fresh gales & squally & 3 Pm wore ship to S at- Fore spencer & 10 wore ship to E by S & wind S E Set close reef fore top sail & day light set gib shook one reef out each top sail set mizen sail & spanker At 9 Am Took in gib close reeft fore top sail Took In the mizen sail wind E S E lay up E by E So Ends these 24 hours set gib & mizen sail a gain &c

Latt by obs 29-47

At 4 Pm Long by Ch- 47-01

Remarks on Thursday Jan 20th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE by E steering By the wind to S E by E & 7 Am saw a merchant Brig ~~got~~ steering S SW & ~~got~~ we enbent the old fore sail & bent a new one & set whole top sails And mizen top gallt sail & 12 mid set fly gib & gaff Top sail & 4 Pm took in fly gib & gaff top sail So Ends this day strong breze & rough sea

Latt By Obsvn 28-18

At 4 Pm

Long By Chronom 45-33

Remarks on Wensday jan 21st
All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SE courses
Steerd E & S E under all sail & Am employd
Repairing the old fore sail So ends these 24
Hours pleasant weather

Latt By obser 27-55
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 43-57

Remarks on Thursday jan 22
All these 24 hours a pleasant breze from S E courses
Steerd E & E & sundown shortned sail steerd our
Course & day light set all sail & 7 Am saw a
Merchant ship bound N under all sail So ends
These 24 hours finished repairing old fore sail

Latt By obser 27. 48
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 42-38

Remarks on Fryday jan 23d
The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze
From S E mid & last part Calm airs & calm
All sundown shortned sail steerd our courses E & E
At day light set all sail light airs & 6 Am
Commenced fitting & setting up main top mast stay
Back stays put a new pad in main top gallt mast
Fitted new fore rope & block straps on fore top sail
yard &c So ends these 24 hours calm

Latt By obs 27-17
At 4 Pm Long By Chron. 42-28

Remarks on Saturday Jan 24th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E and E by S and last part strong brezes from do steered by the Wind to NNE & sundown shortned sail handed By the wind to NNE & day light made sail Steering to the breze So ends these 24 hours Saw Gulls & grampuses

Lat By obsvn 25-50
At 4 PM Long By Chron 42-30

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 25th

All these 24 hours brisk breze from E by S steered By the wind to NE & E & at 8 double reaft the Top sails Took in the Lite sails & 3 tacked to S & 4 Hrs tacked to NE & 4 Hrs stood out reefs rot mare Top gallant sail fore & aft & tacked to S 4 12 mer tacked to NE again saw porpuses & Grampuss So ends these 24 hours strong breze

Lat By obsvn 25-20
At 4 PM Long By Chron 41-45

Remarks on Monday Jan 26th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from SE by E Steered by the wind to NE & E & sundown short ned sail & 12 mer were obig to S & day light Set sail according to the breze & 10 A.M took in The mane sail double reaft the Top sails Saw grampuses &c So ends these 24 hours Strong brezes & rough sea

Lat By obsvn 25-04
At 4 PM Long By Chron 41-54

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 27th
The first & last part of these 24 hours strong breezes
From S.E mid part more moderate & sunclown
Shortned Sail wore ship to E & day light made
Sail steered E & E saw grampuses & So ends
These 24 hours some smoaky with flasing Clouds

Latt By observ 25-11
At 4 PM Long By Chron 41-05

Remarks on Wensday Jan 28th
The first part of these 24 hours brisk breze from S.S.E
Mid part more moderate Last part calm & sun set
Short ned sail headed by the wind to E & E &
Day light calm saw plenty grampuses & 11 shot Lite
Airs made sail steerd S wind S.E So ends these
24 hours plenty grampuss in Sight

Latt By Observ 24-58
At 4 PM Long By Chronome 40-58

Remarks on Thursday Jun 29th
The first part of these 24 hours Lite breezes from
S.S.E mid & last part strong breze from do: &
Sundown Shortned sail headed by the wind to
E & 1 AM wore ship to S.W & day light steerd
By the wind to S.W by W under short sail & 7 AM
Saw a merchant bark steering by the wind to E &
to AM wore ship Steerd S.E So ends these 24 hours
Strong breze from do.

Latt By Observ 25. 15
At 4 PM Long By ~~Chronom~~ D.R 40-10

Remarks on Fryday Jan 30th

All these 24 hours strong breezes & some squalls winds
Variable from N.N.W to N.E. & 3 PM squally from
W.S.W took in Jibe top sail & sundown Sail in
Light we luffed too to S.W. & 12 mdn wore ship
& D. W. wind to S.E day light set double reef top sails
Kept off S.E. some like squalls of rain So ends these
24 hours thick smoaky and some grampuses &c

Lat'd By Observ 24-48
At 4 PM Long By Chron. Diff 40-00

Remarks on Saturday Jan 31st

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from S.E. & a
Little squally & sun set shortned Sail headed
By the wind to S.S.E. & day light set whole
Top sails & at 7 AM wore ship to the
Nord & E by E set mane top gllt sail &
AM hauled on the wind to E.N.E. some
squally So ends these 24 hours I sail in
Sight a head steering by the wind to S.W
At 12 mer Tacked ship to S.W

Lat'd By obs 24-24
At 4 PM Long By Chron 41-30

Remarks on Sunday 5 Febuary 1st 1852

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E.S.E with
A heavy swell heaving to At 1 PM lowd the
Starboard boat went on board of the ship John M. mayo
Of boston from new york bound to San Francisco
48 days from N. York & sunset double reef'd the
Top sails took in mane sail & Fore sails stered S.
At day light set mane sail single reef top sails
At 7 AM saw a long breach 5 miles dist 2 pts off
Lee bow set all sail was for it saw no more &c
hauled on the wind & 12 mer tacked ship to
N.E. So ends this day Lat'd by obs 25-49
At 4 PM Long By Chr 46-40

Remarks on Monday Feb 2d

All these 24 hours strong brezes & some squally
Wind from E SE to E steering by the wind to S & E
At 6 Pm saw a large ship steering S by E under
All sail & 6 Am took in main top glt sail
Fore top sail fly gib & 7 took one reef in
Fore top sail So ends these 24 hrs wind E
Lay up S & E squally with rain &c
Stood whole watches

Lat By DR 24-13
At 9 Am Long by Chron 41-11

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 3d

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from E to S E.
At 2 Pm double reaft the top sails & 8 Pm wore ship
To E S E wind S E & 11 Pm wore ship to N & W
Turned 1 reef out each top sail & 6 Am 3 sail in sight
2 steering to S & W 1 steering S W & 9 Am
Tacked ship to E S E set whole main top sail &
Main top glt sail fly gib So ends these 24 hrs
Wind more moderate from S E lay up E S E

So obs
At 4 Pm

Lat by DR 24-00
Long by Chron 40-52

Remarks on Wensday Feb 4th

All these 24 hours a steady breze from S E by E
With pleasant weather but very smoaky & 7 Pm
Tacked ship to S & W 1 sail in sight to windard
At 4 Am tacked ship to E by S set all sail &c
So ends these 24 hours 1 merchant bark in sight
The weather bow steering by the wind to E by S

At 4 Pm

Lat by Obsv 24-48
Long by Chronom 40-02

Remarks on Thursday Feb 5th

All these 24 hours a fine breze from N.E & E
With pleasant weather & smooth Sea. Steering by the to
The E & So ends these 24 hours with all sail
In sight of the weather bore steering by the -
Wind to E

Latt By Observ 25-04
At 4 PM Long By D.R. 38. 12

Remarks on Friday Feb 6th

All these 24 hours brisk breses from N.E steering
By the wind to E.S.E & 9 PM tacked ship to S.S.W
At 2 AM tacked ship to E.S.E & 6 AM sent down main
Royal yard bent the main royal sent it a loft again &
7 AM tacked ship to N.E & E & 9 AM tacked ship to
E & S again &c 3 sail in sight all steering by the wind to
E & So ends these 24 hours pleasant weather smooth
Sea

Latt by Observ 25-04
At 4 PM Long by Chronom 38-07

Remarks on Saturday Feb 7th

All these 24 hours brisk breses from N.E steering
By the wind & 5 PM saw 1 sail steering W.S.W & 9 PM
Tacked to N.E & E. & 12 noon wind heads off tacked to E.S.
At 3 & 4 AM tacked to N.E again & 8 saw sail
Steering S.W by S So ends these 24 hours strong breze
From N.E & E with a strong current running to S.W

Latt By observ 24-22
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 38. 45

Remarks on Sunday Feb 8th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from N E by E
2 Pm parted the starboard fore top gallant back stay
At 12 mdn Packed ship to E by S took in fly gib
Took in mane top gallant sail 10 Am strong breze the
Gibb split in bent it broke out & bent a new gibb
So ends these 24 hours strong brezes from N E by E

Lat by obsev 23-57
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 37-38

Remarks on Monday Feb 9th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from N E steering
By the wind to N E & E 8 Pm took in mane top
Gall sail fly gib 1 Am took 1 reef in the top sails
At 3 double reeft the fore top sail At day light
Got out the gib & commenced repairing it 7 Am
Packed ship to E & turned 1 reef out fore top sail
So ends these 24 hours finished repairing the gib

Lat By obsev 23-20
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 37-36

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 10th

The first & last part of these 24 hours strong breze
Mid part fresh gales from N E to E by E 7 Pm
Packed ship to N W by N wind N E by E 10 Pm
Took in mane top gall sail fly gib 1 reef in the top
Sails 11 Am wind N N E a fresh gale double reeft
The top sails 3 Pm wore ship to the E by S 6 Pm
Shook one reef out the top sails 10 set whole mane
Top sail more moderate set mane top gallant sail &c So
Ends these 24 hours set fly gib &c

Lat by obsev 23-00
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 37-00

Remarks on Wensday Feb 11th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from S by E last part moderate breze from do steering by. The wind underall sail & 7 Pm tacked ship to Sbyw At 9 Pm tacked ship to Eby S & 11 took in fly Gib & at 1am set fly gib & fit top sail &c Then Commenced stretching & fitting 2 new fore top. gallant Back stays &c So ends these 24 hours lite breezes From S by E lay up E by S

Lat'd By observa 22.50
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 36.22

Remarks on Thursday Feb 12th

The first part of these 24 hours lite breezes from N by E mid & last part brisk breze some squally Wind E & E & 2 Pm took down old fore top gall Back stays put up the new pair & 7 Pm wind came To E & E tacked ship to S set all sail took in Lite sails in squalls several times through the night At day light more pleasant steered S by W the So ends these 24 hours with a steady breze from E & E & pleasant weather & smooth sea

Lat'd By obs 21-35
At 4 Pm Long By Chronome 36-50

Remarks on Fryday Feb 13th

All these 24 hours a brisk breze from E by S Steerd S by E & S & S E under all sail & 12m Took in fore top gallant sail &c & 3 Pm unbent the new gibb & stowed it away & bent The old one & 9 Am lite squalls of rain So ends these 24 hours with lite squalls of rain

Lat'd By observ 19-53
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 37-07

Remarks on Saturday Feb 14th

All these 24 hours wind quite moderate from E & E steering by the wind to S & E 3 Pm spoke Ship British monarch of & from boston bound to San francisco 35 days out her boat came on board fetched some letters to bea sent home 4h & 20 mints Past 4 Am tacked ship to S.E & 8 Am saw a Shoal of black fish loved got 1 to most boat At ½ past 11 Am loved again for black fish Fitt out muckcaps So ends these 24 hours

Latd By observ 19-10
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 36-50

Remarks on Sunday Feb 15th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from S & E by N Steering by the wind to E by S under all sail So ends those 24 hours with no other remarks

Latd By observ 20-15
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 35-35

Remarks on Monday Feb 16th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from S & E by S To S by E steered by the wind to E & 4 Pm. on bent the old fore top gallant sail and gaff Top sail & bent new ones & 6 Am tacked ship So S & E & 9 Am tacked ship to E. 2 sail in Sight So ends These 24 hours pleasant weather

Latd By Asen 20-05
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 34-52

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 17th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate
Breze last part brisk breze from N E & E
Commenced & boiled out the black fish blubber
At 6 Pm tacked ship to N & W under all sail
So ends these 24 hours with no other remarks

Lat By Obsvn 19-18
At 4 Pm Long By Chronome 35-31

Remarks on Wensday Feb 16th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from N E
At 5 Pm rose 1 sperm whales 2 Pts of weather bow
Going to N W & 5h lowed got close on the whale
& went down did not get fast he came up 2 mile
to going fast to N by E came on board took in
fore top gallant sail steered by the wind & to 7 Am
Tacked to S by E & 10 Tacked ship to N & W
At 11 Am rose 1 sperm whales 4 Pts off weather
Bow & 5 miles dist going N E & W I sail in
Sight off Lee bears So ends these 24 hours
Like winds & pleasant weather

Lat By Obsvn 17-53
At 4 Pm Long By D R 36-04

Mr Brown struck this whale

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 19th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from N E last
Part squally with rain & 1 Pm lowed for sperm
Whales heard to W the capt ordered the waist and
Larboard boats to keep behind & he took the lead
& got fast the other whales did not stop the
Larboard & waist boats chased but could not get
Fast got the capt whale along side & sundown
At Day light hooked on the whale got her in
At 10 Am cutting gear below & So ends these
24 hours rain squalls wind variable

Lat By Obsvn 18-31
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35-55

Trade Dunham

Com.
cake
candy
butter
browns.
cheese
meal
potatoes
eggs. fish

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 20th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & some squally headed to it S & E by the wind & 2 Pm got the 2 Rails head cleared away & try works under way & Pm down double reaft the top sails took in gib At day light steered S & W & 10 set gibs & try gib Took 1 reaf out mane top sail So ends these 24 Hours employed boiling blubber &c

Lat By observ 18.07
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 36-06

Remarks on Saturday Feb 21st

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E by S At 6 Pm took in gibs double reaft mane top sail Took in spanker & 9 Pm finished boiling & cooled — Down try works & stood boats crew watches & day light Made sail steered S S W & W & cleared up decks Washed off &c So ends these 24 hours

Lat By observ 17-00
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36.33

Remarks on Sunday Feb 22d. Feb. 22nd

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E by S with a few like squalls of rain & sun Down shortned sail headed by the wind to E & 11 Pm wore ship to S & E & day light set sail Steered S S E So ends these 24 hours

Lat By observ 17-17
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-34

Remarks

Jan 17th 1857

B. C. Pease.

3 lbs ½ meal — $1.06
1 lbs ½ oats — .90
½ cwt corn — 4 0
$11.36

Not Paid
Unpaid

Remarks on Monday Feb 23d

All these 24 hours moderate Breze from E by S — With fine weather & 3 Pm saw a merchant bark Steering to N & Sun down Shortned sail hove too To S & E & day light got up tackle over the after Hatch way & then made sail then commenced broke out the larboard Side in after hold to Stow down oil & commenced running down oil So ends these 24 hours all hands employed stowing down oil & L

Latt By observe 17-49 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-00

Not paid

File 20 lbs.

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 24th
All these 24 hours winds moderate from E by S
At 4 Pm finished stowing down oil stowed off
The hatch way & Sun down shortned sail headed
By the wind to S & E & 11 Pm wore ship to N
At day light set sail stered N & E & 9 Am
Hauled by the wind to S & E & 12 mer tacked
Ship to N So ends this day

Latd By observ 18-17
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-27

Remarks on Wensday Feb 25th
All These 24 hours moderate breze from E & E &
Pleasant weather & Sun down shortned sail headed
By the wind to N & E & 12 mdn wore ship to N & E &
At day light set sail stered by the to N & E &
At 6 Am 1 merchant bark in sight steering by the
Wind to N So ends these 24 hours

Latd By observ 17-56
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-10

Remarks on Thursday Feb 26th
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E & E by E
At 6 Pm shortned sail hove to to E & S @ 12 mdn
Wore ship to N @ day light set sail steered by
The wind to S & @ 8 Am 2 sail in sight
Steering to S & W So ends this day

Latt By Obsv 17-52

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-04

Remarks on Friday Feb 27th
All these 24 hours winds moderate from N E by E
At sundown Shortned sail headed by the wind
To SE @ day light set all sail @ 6 I whole ship in
Sight of weather beam running for us @ 7 commenced
Filling salt water in fore hold @ 10 Hove spoke the
Ship William rock fair haven 54 days out for pacific
Joined with him So ends these 24 hours steering
By the wind to SE in co with the william rock

Latt By Observ 18.01

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35-51

Remarks on Saturday Feb 28th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N & E @
5 Pm wore ship to N & W @ 6 Pm spoke the
Barque with bark malta holmes hole Daggett
250 bbls also gamcing with ship william roach
At 11½ Pm all on board of their vessels shortned
Sail headed by the wind to N & W the bark in
Co headed to N the ship headed to S @ day
Light set sail steered by the wind to N & W
In co with the bark So ends these 24 hours

Latt By Observ 17-39

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36 19

Remarks on Sunday Feb 29th

All these 24 hours a steady pleasant breze from
N E & 5 Pm tacked ship to E S E & sundown
Shortned sail headed by the wind to E S E & day
Light bark malta crossed our stern to N or W
We made sail & 7 Pm tacked ship to N or W
So ends this 24 hours with the malta of our
Lea bow

Lat'd By observ 17-51
Long By Chron 35-54

At 4 Pm

Remarks on Monday March 1st 1852

All these 24 hours steady breze & some variable from
N E to N by W & 4 Pm gamed with bark malta
At sun down shortned sail headed by the wind
To N by W & 1 merchant bark in sight bound S
At 5 Am wind N by W & tacked ship to E or
In co with the malta off the lea & 10 Am
Wind canto to N E & saw a large steamer
Bound to N W So ends these 24 hours —

Lat'd By observ 17-22
Long By Chronom 36-10

At 4 Pm

Remarks on Tuesday March 2d

All these 24 hours brisk breze from N E some
squally & 5 Pm tacked ship to N or W & sunset
Shortned sail headed by the wind to N & 8 Pm
Saw a steam ship pass close too steering N or W
Under a crowd of sail & steam & dusk light lost
Sail the malta off weather bow & 6 4m 4 more
Sail in sight all bound to N & 9 we ran off
To leward for a merchant ship thought it was
A whale ship hawled on the wind to E So —
Ends this 24 hours Lat'd by obser 17-19
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-04

Remarks on Wensday March 3d

All these 24 hours steady brezes from N E
2 P m spoke & boarded an english ship, 10 days
From rio bound to surrinam capt macomber sent
Letters by him ¢ 5 P m tacked ship to N E ¢
Sundown shortned sail ¢ day light set all sail
¢ 7 A m tacked ship to S W saw bark malta off
The lea & 2 sail of merchant Vessels ¢ 11 A m
Tacked to N E So ends these 24 hours cleaning
And varnishing the iron work on the out side of

Lat By Obsrv 17-24
At 4 P m Long By Chronom 35.43

Remarks on Thursday March 4 th

All these 24 hours moderate brezes from N E
At 6 P m spied a boat went a long side of ye
Baltimore bark to sea if we could get any
Kind of refreshments got none she was from coast
Patagonia with a load of guano bound to
Philadelphia ¢ sun down shortned sail headed by
The wind ¢ day light set all sail the bark
Malta in sight off lea quater ¢ 7 A m wore
Ship to S W So ends this day saw porpoes

Lat By obsrv 17-42
At 4 P m Long By Chron 35-30

Remarks on Fryday March 5 th

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from E & N E ¢ 4 P m
Ran off to leward ¢ shortned sail headed by
The wind to S ¢ day light got up tackles over
Brane hatch way then made sail the molter off the
Weather greater we commenced braking out oil
Found 2 leaky cask they had lost 80 gals out
of the 2 coopered & fited them stowed them down
Again stowed off the hatch way ¢ 12 mer ¢ So
Ends these 24 hours a little squally

Lat By obsrv 17-20
At 4 P m Long By Chron 35-50

Remarks on Saturday March 6th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E & E some squally & 3 Pm spoke bark Swan Baltimore 31 days from Cape Henry bound To Rio & 4 Pm spoke & gamed with bark Malta & sun down Shortned sail headed by the Wind to S & S day light sot all sail steered S to By the wind the malta off lea bow 2 pts So ends these 24 hours

At 7 Am commenced starboing watches

Latt By Obsrv 15-56

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35-36

Remarks on Sunday March 7th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes & squally winds Variable from N E to E & E courst steered S E. At 4 Pm sot fore top mast Studding sail & 10 pm Took in Studding sail wind canto easterly the Bark malta in co bound South So ends These 24 hours squally took in light sails Several times throug the 24 hours

Latt By Obsrva 14-18

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35-15

Remarks on Monday March 8

All these 24 hours brisk breze from E by S Hard some squally courst steered S E & S Sun down bark malta off lea bow & day Light malta off lea quarter So ends these 24 hours stoorg breze from E S E

Latt by Obsrv 12-49

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34-48

Remarks on Tuesday March 9th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E by S to
E S E steering by the wind to S & E & E 9 Pm took
in flg Gibb & gaff top Sail & 8 Am set flg gib
At 11 Am took in mid ship just in sight from a
Left off lea beam So ends this day &c

Lat'd By observ 11-14
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 34-15

Remarks on Wensday March 10th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E S E &
Squally stered by the wind to S E & sun down
Park malta in sight off lea beam & day —
Light malta out of sight & 2 Am stered off
S & E to make the land & 9 Am wind
more moderate So ends these 24 hours

Latd By observ 9-52
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 33-50

Remarks on Thursday March 11th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes variable and
Squally & 6 Pm stered by the wind to S E & 10 pm
Wind cants to E by S took in the lite sails & Tacked
Shp to S & E & 12½ Am Wore shp to S E wind
E S E & 3 Am wind cants to E by S Tacked shp
To S & E & 5 Am wind cants to E S E Tacked
To S E & day light stered S E & set all sail for
Top mast studing sail & 7 Am saw sail in sight
At 8 saw the land on cape augustine bearing
N W & 11 hoved the wast boat went on board of
the fish boat got a few fish &c so ends this day —
Latd By Ob 8-30 Long By Chron 33-33 the 1 day
The 8 day chronometers Lthg 32-51

Remarks on Fryday March 12th

These 24 hours wind is more moderate & variable
From SE to E & E & sundown Pernambuco W by W
20 miles course stered N E by N the land by est 15 miles
At 8 Pm 2 sail in sight stereing by the wind to
N & E took in top mast studing sail & 11 h. took
A squall took in sail & 1 Am set sail wind Late
From E & E & Day light wind E SE stered our
Cours & 7 Am set studing sail nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours wind moderate from SE

Latt By observ 6-25
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 34-13

Remarks on Saturday March 13th

All these 24 hours steady brisk brezes from E S E
Cours stered N by E & E per Com & 11 Pm took in
Studing Sail & 12 mer braced up the yards &
Stered by the wind Lay up N E So ends these
24 hours

Latt By observ 3-55 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 34-10 W

Remarks on Sunday March 14 th
All these 24 hours a steady breze from E S E
Stred by the wind under all sail Lay up N E
So ends these 24 hours with no other remarks

Latt By observ 2-30 S
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 33-47 W

Remarks on Monday March 15th

All three 24 hours brisk brezes from E by S E
Steered by the wind to N E & day light 2
Sail in sight steering to N & 6 AM took in bent
the old mane sail to repair & bent the old
Fore sail to mane yard & commenced repairing
the mane sail & to some squally took in fly
Gib & fore top gll sail & lft top sail clewed down
Fore top sail &c & set them a gain So ends
These 24 hours brisk brezes with flying colds

Latd By observ 49-0 N
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 33-04

Remarks on Tuesday March 16th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk brezes from SE
Mid & last part wind more moderate from E by S &
very squally with rain & 2 PM set top mast studing
Sail & stood N E & 6 PM 2 sail in sight & 9 PM
Took in studing sail braced the yards wind casts to
E by S lay up N E by E & & then commenced a gain
on the main sail repairing & & 10 2 sail in sight
So ends these 24 hours wind E & E lay up
N.

Latd by observ 1-17 North
At 4 PM Long By Chronom 32-36

Remarks on Wensday March 17th

All these 24 hours like airs & variable & very
squally with rain wind like from E S E round
By the north to N W & part of the time calm
Heading N on the tack most northerly & 5 AM
unbent the old fore sail from mane yard &
Bent the old mane sail & 10 A M like airs
From E S E set top mast studing sail So ends
These 24 hours 2 sail in sight heading N

Latd By observ 1-39
At 4 PM Long By Chron 32-49

Remarks on Thursday March 18 00
All these 24 hours Litle airs calms & squally
With much rain some thunder & lightning
Wind variable & Litle from E & E to S & ov
Cours S & E & sun down took in Top mast studing
Sail & sail in sight a head bound S
At Day light & sail in sight to S
So ends these 24 hours no Observation

Lat'd By D'D'r 2-04 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 32-32

Remarks on Friday March 19 00
The first part of these 24 hours Litle airs & squally
Mid & last part strong breze from E & E & Stood
By the wind lay off S & 6 Pm wind breze
Up strong from E & E sun down & sail in sight
all Lea Team heading to S & 10 Pm took in
All the Litle sails strong breze & 2 Am sot
Maine Top gLt sail & day light sot fore Top gLt
Sail & sot Top sail flg gib So ends these 24 hours

Latt By Obsvr 3-42 S
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 33-30 W

Remarks on Saturday March 20 00
All these 24 hours brisk breze from S E &
Steerd by the wind to S & E'd with a swell
Heaving from the north & 4 Pm rove new
Maine Top sail braces & new fore braces & 6 Am
Strong breze took in fore Top gLt sail So ends
This 24 hours some smoothy saw & grampass He

Latt By Obsvr 5-39
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34-41

Remarks on Sunday March 21st

The first & mid part of these 24 hours winds quite moderate from N E by E last part brisk breezes from N E to N E by E steering by the wind to the N & at 2 Pm saw black fish hove got 2 At sun down I sail in sight of weather bow we Set mane royal &c from 8 Pm to 4 Am headed N from 4 Am to 12 mer headed N W by N To Ends these 24 hours

Lat By Observation F 7-01
At 4 Pm Long By Chronometer 35-29

Remarks on Monday March 22d

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from N E by E mid & last part more moderate wind E & N E Steering by the wind to N & at 1 Pm saw whales At day light I sail in sight 1 point of lea quarter - Steering to N & W So ends these 24 hours

Lath By obsev 8-18
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-34

Remarks on Tuesday March 23d

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N E with Pleasant weather at 2 Pm built fire in the Try works boiled out the black fish at sun Down I took ship in sight of lea beam Bound to N W So ends these 24 hours

Lath By obsev 9-57
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 37-26

Remarks on Wensday March 24th

All these 24 hours Strong brezes from ENE & E by E
Steering by the wind bay 1st. at 8 PM & day light
Sail in sight took in fore top gallt sail fly gibb
gallt top sail parted the martingil stay to the
fly gibboom fitted & put out a new one &
Am some squally took in more top gallt
Sail So ends these 24 hours strong brezes

Latt By Observ 11-43
At 4 PM Long By Chron 38-34

Remarks on Thursday March 25th

All these 24 hours Strong brezes from E by E to
NE by E steering by the wind to NW & 3 PM set
more top gallt sail gallt top sail fly gibb &
PM took in fly gib gallt top sail & Sent on
Sent fore top mast stay sail & steped parts of 3
New cloths So ends these 24 hours strong brezes

Latt By Observ 13-43
At 4 PM Long By Chron 39-19

Remarks on Fryday March 26th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from E by N
To NE by E steered by the wind to N & 1 AM
Took in fly gibb gallt top sail & 4 AM set them
Again & gibb top gallt sail & 8 AM set up the
Weather mane top mast & top gallt back stays &
Sail in sight of weather bow steering to W
So ends these 24 hours

Latt By observ 15-35
At 4 PM Long By Chron 39-45

Remarks on Saturday March 27th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S & SE by E mid & last part more moderate wind from E to E by N steering by the wind to on SE & EC At 10 Pm set fore top gll sail & 11 Am 1 sail In sight off weather beam steering to N So ends These 24 hours like breezes & variable

Latt By observ 17-05

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 40-15

Remarks on Sunday March 28th

All these 24 hours like breezes & variable wind from E by S to SW course steered NE by N & 1 Pm Wind E by S & 6 Am wind from SW squared the yards set larboard fore top mast studing sail & 10 Am 1 sail in sight off starb bow So ends these 24 hours fair wind but like

Latt By observ 18-14

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 39-52

Remarks on Monday March 29th

All these 24 hours like airs from SW & course Steered NE by E with all sail set & 6 Pm 1 Sail in sight to E & E steering to W & 12 Saw a large breach off starb beam Dist 1/4 mile & in 5 minutes after the whale came up In our wake close to the stern of the ship We called him a sperm whale bound NE by E Took in studing sail braced up steered after him At 6 Am saw nothing more kept off our course Set studing sails & 8 Am washed off water ways & for painting Ends this day Latt by obs 18-47

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 39-46

Remarks on Tuesday March 30th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S by E with a heavy swell heaving to S.E. Course Steered N E by A per com & 6 Am sent A. lost main top gllt studing sail boom & Mo Top gllt studing sail & commenced painting Water ways &c & 11 finished painting & Mo ends These 24 hours fine weather wind moderate

Lat Obsd Noon 19-41
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 39-25

Remarks on Wensday March 31st

All these 24 hours moderate breze from N. to S.E & some squally with rain course steered S E by E At 2 saw down sail in sight to S.E steering to N E & 2 Am wind came to S.E in a squall took In Top gllt studing sail main royal &c & day Light set them again & Am set lower — Studing sail the before mentioned sail in sight a stern Mo ends these 24 hours

Lat By Observ 20-51
At 4 Pm Long By Dkr 38-55

Remarks on Thursday April 1st 1852

All these 24 hours moderate breze from — S W by W course steered N E & 1 Pm loosed For black fish without success commenced Scraping the ships west for painting & day Light shifted over lower & Studing sail to Larboard At 7 commenced painting Starb side Mo ends the 24 hours saw in sight a stern

Lat By observ 22-03
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 38-06

Remarks on Friday April 2 D

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from SW courses steered ENE by E mid part brisk brezes from NW last part strong brezes from N ℄ 5 PM finished Painting starboard side 6 PM took in lower studing Sail wind NE by N ℄ 2 AM wind NW took in top mast & top gallant studing sails ℄ 4 AM wind NNE steered By the wind to E by N E ℄ day light commenced cleaning The larb side for painting ℄ 9 AM took in fly gib Gaff top sail fore top gallt sail strong brezes with A heavy long swell heaving from the NE So ends these 24 hours Lattd By observ 23-35 At 4 PM Long By Chron 36-31

Remarks on Saturday April 3 D

All those 24 hours brisk brezes from NE by E to NE by E with a heavy Swell heaving from the NE Steering by the wind to E ℄ 4 PM set fly gib Gaff top sail ℄ 5 AM wind canted to NE by E Tacked Ship to NW ℄ 10 AM saild in sight bound So to SW the cooper employed making new Fore hatches So ends these 24 hours

Lattd By observ 23 47
At 5 PM Long By Chron 36- 25

Remarks on Sunday April 4 D

All these 24 hours winds quite moderate from E to E SE steered by the wind took E to NE with a heavy Swell heaving from the NE At 10 AM wind SE by E steerd NE set fore Top mast studing sail So ends these 24 hours

Lattd By observ 25-00
At 4 PM Long By Chron 36-22

Remarks on Monday April 5th

The first part of these 24 hours wind moderate from SE by E mid & last part a fine steady breze from Cours steerd NE per Com & 6 Pm 1 ship in sight to the E steering to NE & 10 Pm set lower Studing sail mane top gll studing mane royal at Day light took in the royal & 6 Am 2 ships & 1 Bark in sight off starboard Beam all steering to NE & 7 Am finished scrapeing the Larboard Side & commenced painteing the copper & work on fore hatches So ends these 24 hours

Latd By observ 26-29
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 35-32

Remarks on Tuseday April 6th

All these 24 hours brisk breze from Sw by S Cours steerd N E by E & 6 Pm Fell in sight - At sundown finished painting Larboard side & got Larboard fore top mast studing sail & 6 Am got out The New spanker orbent the old one & puta - Reef band on the new sail to reef on the beach So ends these 24 hours rough sea & very smoaky -

Latd By observ 28- 15
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 34- 18

Remarks on Wensday April 7th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from SW by W with Heavy swell heaving from W Cours steerd N E At 2 Pm bent the new spanker & 6 Took in Starboard Fore top mast studing sail & mane top gll studing sail At day light 1 sail in sight off lee bow steering - NE So ends these 24 hours strong breze & rough sea

Latt by observ 30-30
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 32- 42

Remarks on Thursday April 8th

All these 24 hours Strong breze from W S W
And very Smoaky with a heavy swell heaving from
S S W covers stered & E per com & Ann commenced
And blacked the iron work on the Starboard side
on the out side So ends these 24 hours strong breze
Rough sea & very Smoaky

Latd by Observe 32-58
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 31-32

Remarks on Fryday April 9th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breze from
W S W mid part fresh gales & squally last
Part strong gales from W S W with a rough-
sea & 7 Pm took in studding sails & 8 Pm took
A heavy squall took in Top gilt sails doubled reef
The Top sails stered & E & 2 Am shook 1 reef out
The Top sails set mane Top gilt sail & 6 Am took
in Top gilt sail & 10 fresh gales from W S W
Took in gib fore sail fore Top sail close reef the
mane Top sail hove to So ends these 24 hours
Strong gales rough sea heading W S W

Latd By Ob 35-28
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 30-19

Remarks on Saturday April 10th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours Strong
Gales from W S W last part fresh gale from do
At 6 Pm took up the waist boat on deck crane
Turned up the Larb boat wore ship to W S W
Bared down helm &c & 4 Am set fore sail
At 6 wore ship to N E & set fore sail close
Reef Top sails & reef spanker & 8 Am set gib
Turned one reef out the Top sails & 11 set Mizen
Spanker 1 more reef at mane Top sail So
Ends these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea

Latd By observ 35-30
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 30-02

Remarks on Sunday April 11th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong gales
From N.W last part fresh gales from do steered -
N by E to N.E & 2 Pm took in gib close reaft
Fore top sail double reaft the mane top sail reaft
The spanker & 6 Pm took in the mane sail at
3 Am saw a ship to windward running before the
Wind we were ship to S. to get clear of him
Then headed to the N.E again & 7 Am saild
In sight off the lee quarter So ends these
24 hours fresh gales rough sea & very Smoaky

Lat By Observ 36-35

At 4 Pm Long By D.R. 29-42

Remarks on Monday April 12th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from W.N.W to W.S.W
Steered N.E by E per com & 2 Pm set gib. 1 reaf out fore
Top sail & took in gib close reaf fore top sail & 2 Am
Wind varies to W.S.W hauled up fore sail & 6 Am set single
Reaf top sails gib fly gib mane sail & 9 Am set whole
Top Sails mane top galt sail Steered off N.E per com
At 12 mer very thick weather took in mane top
Galt sail fly gib &c So ends these 24 hours -
Very thick foggy kind of weather

Lat By observ 38-14

At 9½ 4m Long By Chron 29-56

Remarks on Tuesday April 13th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from W.S.W and very
Thick smoaky with Lite squealls of rain & 1 Pm steered
E.S.E 3½ Pm double reaft the top sails hawled on the wind
To S.E & 12 mdn wore ship to the N.E & day light steerd
off E by S per com & 7 Saw pico & 9 Saw fyall bearing E by S
per com steerd down the North side of the island fyall
At 12 mer N.W pt fyall S.6 miles set whole mane top
Sail & mane top galt sail So ends these 24 hours -

Remarks on Wensday April 14th

All these 24 hours fresh gales & squally & 3 Pm
Shortened sail close under N E p.t fr all & 4
Lowed a boat went long side of a fish boat got
Some of fish then stered off by the wind to
N & W & ½ past 12 wore ship wind easts to S W
At day light stered down the E side of the
Island for the harbour & 9 Am the Capt.
Went on Shoar with Starb boat & crew to
Sea about landing & dischargeing John Smith a canadian that
He shiped there last september & 12 mer the
Boat came onboard after Smith & his thing he
Has ben sick for the most part of the time
Since he has ben onboard So ends this day Saying of & on
& fyall harbour stard boat crew watches

Remarks onboard Thursday April 15th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours Strong gales
From S W last part more moderate & 1 Pm mr
Brown went on Shoar carried J. Smith & his things
At 5 Pm came onboard Capt macomber stayed on
Shoar sent orders to stand to Sea For the night
At 5h close reaft the top sail stood to Sea stered
By the wind to W S W & 10 Pm took in spanker
And fore sail & 1 Am wore ship to S & 3 set fore sail
And spanker & day light wind easts to S & S & tacked
Ship & S W p.t p.co & 10 set jib mane sail whole top
Sails & 11 tacked to E set mane top gll sail So
Ends these 24 hours working of to fyall harbour
Capt macomber on shoar 4 Sail of vessels lying in Harbor & fyall

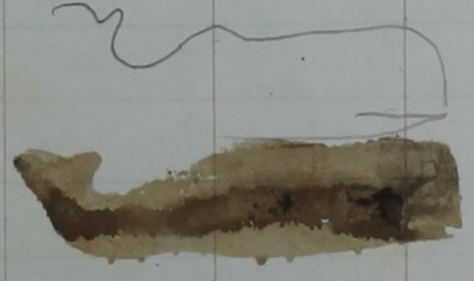
Remarks on Fryday April 16th

The first part of these 24 hours Strong brezes from
S W mid part lite brezes & calm last part moderat
Brezes from S S W & 1½ Pm sent the boat on shoar
At fyall & 3 Pm got the ship up to fyall harbor
At 3h boat came onboard fetched 1 portuguese boy to
Go the cruse in the ship & 4 Boat went on Shoar
At sundown wind lite stood off to S W & 8 Pm
The Capt & crew came onboard we then stered W
At day light set all sail & tacked to S & wind
So W saw p.t fyall S E by E 10 miles & 11 wind S S W
Stered down on W side of the Isle So ends this
Day bound round N side fyall then for terceira &c

Remarks on Saturday April 17th
The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales from
S.W. last part more moderate from W & 3 P.M.
Kept off round N.W. pt ffyall steered for St. George
N.W. pt took in mane top gall sail double reaft
The top sails & sundown took in gibs wore ship to
W & N. steered by the wind & to P.M. close reaft the fore
Top sail N.W. pt ffyall & by S. St. George N.W. pt & by S.
At 3 A.M. very squally took in fore top sail & 5 A.M.
Wore ship to S.E. & day light set double reaf top sails.
Steered E.S.E. for St. George head or N.W. pt & 10 saw
Fracioca So. ends these 24 hours very thick with smoak
St. George head W. by S. Gratiaoca E. pt. N.E.

Remarks on Sunday April 18th
All these 24 hours a steady. brese from W.S.W.
With lite squalls of rain & smoaky & 1 P.M. —
Saw finbacks steering for N.W. pt Terceira & sun
Down saw Terceira N.W. pt E. by S. & headed to W.
by S. with mane yard a back & day light steered in
E. by E. for N.E. pt of Terceira & 10 saw finback
One cow fish & 12 mer the whale rock & N.E.
Pt of Terceira Sw 5 miles So ends this day

Remarks on Monday April 19th
The first part of these 24 hours wind moderate from
S. by W. mid part strong breses & squally last part
Fresh gales & very heavy squalls of rain & sun Down
Took in fore top sail double reaf mane top sail hove
Too to E. & wore ship to W. & N. hauled up fore sail
N.E. pt Terceira W.S.W. 8 miles & 6 A.M. set single reaf
Top sails steered by the wind to W. & 6 A.M. raised a
Sperm whale 1 mile dist off lea quarter hauled
Back mane yard he went down loved pulled to
Leward he came up close to west boat struck him
He ran bad boat got him turned up & 11 A.M.
So ends these 24 hours very heavy rain Terceira
Bearing by est S.S.W. 25 miles



Albert Barnet saw this whale & got bounty

Remarks on Tuesday April 20th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W and
Very heavy squalls of wind & rain & very rough
Sea & 2 Pm got the whale along side & got him
Fast broke out bluber room & got ready for cutting
But so rough did not cut & day light weather the
Same got up cuting geer hooked on raised a piece
Took a heavy sea carried away our large iron Shackle
That belonged to our big chain cable lost that and
Our best bluber hook hooked on an other took
another heavy surge broke the eye of that hooked on
Again with an other that held So ends these 24
Hours fresh gales & heavy sea. Latd by obs 38-56
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 25-11

Remarks on Wensday April 21st

All these 24 hours Strong breezes & rough sea Wind
From S.W to W.S.W & 4 Pm got the whales
Head off put on a large head rope veered it a stern
For better weather got the body cut in & 6 Pm
Lashed up cuting Tackles &c for the night & 10 Pm
Got by works under way so far and & 12 mdn
Wind canted to N.W.b.W. to W by N 7 Am
I Sail in Sight running before the wind So ends
These 24 hours Strong breezes & rough sea the
Whales head in tow a Stern &c...

Latd By observ. 38-43
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 26-00

Remarks on Thursday April 22d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales & squd &
mid & last part fresh gales with rough sea wind
N.N.W headed by the W.N.W & 5 Am cooled down
Try works hawled the head a long side wore ship &
Took it to leward hooked on & saw the isle of St
Michaels off the lee beam 20 miles dist also a
French brig steering to the E & 10 saw I sail to the
Windward also the isle Terceira N.W & 12 mer.
Got the gunk on deck So ends these 24
Hours fresh gales & very bad sea N.E St
Michael S.S.E 18 miles

Remarks on Friday April 23d

All these 24 hours very Strong breezes & a heavy swell
Heaving from S.W wind S.S.W (3 Pm hooked
on the case hove it up & bailed it down
Got through bailing got cutting gear below &c
Set Try works a going & Stood by the wind to
W. under short sail (St michaels W.b.N. SEly 5 per com
At day light the point of the isle E.S.E 15 miles
& saw humps backs & 1 more ship to N.E with
A strong current setting to E.S.E got through —
Boiling body commenced cutting up & boiling junk
Set gaff Top Sail fly gib & jib reef out mane
Top Sail So ends these 24 hours S.W.b.S St
michaels S.E 16

Remarks on Saturday April 24th

All these 24 hours winds more moderate from S.S.W
Steering by the wind with a heavy swell heaving from —
The S.W.d & sea current (7 Pm were ship to W (4 Am
Got through boiling cooled down Try works (6 Am —
Cleared up decks washed off &c W.b.S St michaels S.b.E
30 miles (12 mer wind casts to W.S.W backed ship.
Set double reef fore Top sail whole mane top sail &c
So ends these 24 hours With a heavy swell running
To S.E

Remarks on Sunday April 25th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from W. steered by the
Wind for terceira (saw down terceira in sight having
S.by W. S.E.b.E (took in fly gib gaff top sail double
Reeft mane top sail (12 men were ship to & took in
Jib hauled up fore sail (3 Am were ship to & clear
Light set fore sail jib & mane sail steered for terceira
At 12 mer off E side terceira 5 miles with 1 whale
Bark in sight off lee bow Took in mane sail & spank
So ends these 24 hours under lee of terceira

Remarks on Monday April 26th

The first part of these 24 hours lite winds from S.W. and last part brisk breezes from S.W. & S Pm spoke and yarned with bark President westport cook 57 months out 550 bbls we lay with short sail off & on Terceira & day light got tackles over after hatch way broke out Lard did aft to bulk head commenced stowing down oil the President to 1/4 of us 16 ends these 24 hours stowing down oil & off Terceira Sd 5 miles

Remarks on Tuesday April 27th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. & 30 minits past Four the Presidents boats down Puling in shore we saw the whales soon & lost Chased in & & waited for the whales our mast boat Got a Chance & fastned Solid mr brown got thrown overboard by the stearing oar & 3 of his crew jumped overboard the boat steerer held the line so hard parted It lost the whale the mate of the president struck Soon & we soon learned him up took him to The president came on board stowed down oil until Dark then lay with short sail & day light off & Terceira W.S.W. 20 miles commenced stowing down Again the President cutting & 12 mer we took the head To ends this day

Remarks on Wensday April 28th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. & rough Sea & 2 Pm hooked on the head & sundown got Junk in & case baled sent down cutting gear mast Ship to Wat ar set fore sail furled fore top sail At day light commenced cuting up Junk &c 10 Am got try works under way the president out of sight & 12 mer Saw Terceira 2 p. ft of Weather bow 20 miles To ends this day

Lat by Obsv 39-15

Remarks on Thursday April 29th

All these 24 hours winds moderate from SW to
W&NW & 6 Pm Terceira bearing S&W 35 miles -
Steering by the wind to W&NW under short sail &
5 Am finished boiling cooled down & 6 Am wore
Ship to N wind casks to W&NW steered S for Terceira
Terceira in sight & stowed some casks of oil
Between decks washed off filled boats &c Do ends
These 24 hours saw cow fish porpoises &c

Lat in by observ 39-12

Remarks on Friday April 30th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from W&E & 2 pm
Steered by the wind to ESE along S side of Terceira
At sun down 2 whale barks in sight a head & 2 Am
Tacked ship to W & E & day light set sail steered of WSW
The bark president in sight & hauled on the wind
N E p.t Terceira SW 8 miles 1 more whale bark in
sight to S&E steering by the wind to E&S So
Ends these 24 hours saw porpoises & cow fish N W p.t
of the isle SW 15 miles

Remarks on Saturday May 1st

All these 24 hours light breezes from W&E with -
Pleasant weather & 5 4 Pm Tacked Ship to ESE
At 6 Spoke & gamed with president westport &
Sun Set Shortned sail steered by the wind to
ESE & day light N E p.t Terceira SbyW 4 miles
The president off the lee & 6 Am divided the
oil carried one half of the head to the president
took one half of the body & other 1 more whale
Bark to E steering by the wind to N&W &
Tore ship to SW & to commenced breaking out
Fore hold to stow down oil Ends these 24
Hours saw plenty porpoises & cow fish

Remarks on Sunday May 2d

The first & mid part of these 24 hours like breezes from
N E last part brisk breze from S Sw & 1 Pm spoke
Bark winthrop fair down & mts out clean we commenced
Stowing down oil & 4 Pm the other 2 barks boats down
After Black fish & 6 Pm finished stowing down oil at
Sun down shortned sail wore ship to S E the other
Barks to S E of us & 4 Am wind came to S Sw
At day light set all sail steered by the wind to
S E & E pt terceira S by E 10 miles the other reguls
To windward & 10 Am tacked to d the others in
Shore we saw plenty porpoes & grampuses Caught fish &
So ends these 24 hours brisk breze took in fly gibb
N E pt terceira S Sw 6 miles

Remarks on Monday May 3d

All these 24 hours strong breze from S Sw to
N W & W N W & 6 Pm spoke bark president &
Gave her her cask & rundown shortned sail headed
By the wind to d N E pt terceira W S W 4 miles
At 10 Pm wore ship to E & 2 Am wind came to
N W wore ship to W S W & day light set single reef tops
Sails gib & courses spunker &c & 7 Am tacked to E
N E pt of terceira N by W 6 miles bark president to
Windward & 4 more sail in sight of the lea & saw
Hump backs & 10 Am tacked to N W wind came to
N E So ends these 24 hours strong breze N E pt of
The isle S S W 5 miles the president a head of us

Remarks on Tuesday May 4th

All these 24 hours strong breze from N E
Standing off & on by the wind & N E pt of
Terceira in co with bark president & run
Down shortned sail headed by the wind to N
N E pt of the isle S S E 10 miles the president
To W & 10 Pm wore ship to E & 2 Am wore
Ship to W & day light wore ship to E & day
Light set single reef tops sails &c & 6 Am
Tacked to S W the president in sight to
The W S W So ends these 24 hours N E
Pt of the isle S W 8 miles

Remarks on Wensday May 5th

The first 7 mid part of these 24 hours strong brez
From N & N E last part more moderate & 2 Pm
N E pt Terceira W SW 5 miles saw sperm whales
Close in shoar & the whale rock we loved our boats.
And struck to the larboard boat soon turned him
up the president ran down loved 2 boats struck
And got 1 & 5 Pm got our whale fast long side
Got up cutting geer 4 & 7 wore ship off shoar & day
Light commenced cutting the president to W cutting
At 9 Am got the head off & 12 mer got the body
And saw in S E pt Terceira 8 W 15 miles & 10
Wore ship to N W So ends these 24 hours quite
Fine weather wind moderate from N N E & E

Remarks on Thursday May 6 th

All these 24 hours like airs from N E & calm &
5 Pm got through cutting got cutting geer below
4 & 7 Pm got try works underway & boiled head
At day light N E pt Terceira N by E 20 miles ff back
President to N E boiling & loved caught one black
Fish calm & fine weather plenty black fish So
Ends these 24 hours boiling fishing boats &c

N. B. Wainer saw three whales & got bounty

Remarks on Fryday May 7 the

The first part of these 24 hours like airs & calm
Mid part like breres from S W last part brisk
Breres from do & 5 Pm set more top gallt sail steerd
N W & W for N E pt Terceira & 12 mer finished boiling
Head commenced boiling body & day light brisk breze
N. head still boiling & 6 saw back windthrop pass steering
For N. side of the isle & 8 Am up with N E pt
Terceira took in more top gallt sail double reef the
Top sails headed by the wind to N W & the other
Barks off to N off as So ends these 24 hours N E
pt of Terceira S by E 6 miles wind baffling under
The lea of the isle

Remarks on Saturday May 8th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from SW & rough Sea
At 4 PM were ship to SSE under close reef top sails
At sundown NE pt Terceira Shy E 18 miles the other 2
Barks close in with the land & 1 AM were ship to
W.S.W & 10 AM got through boiling Water & 12 M.
Cooled down cleared up decks &c So ends these 24
Hours fresh gales & rough sea wind SW the NE
Pt Terceira Shy E 20 miles

Remarks on Sunday May 9th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from SW to NW
At 5 PM were ship to SE & 10 wind at W & day
Light & E pt Terceira Shy S 20 miles & 6 AM saw
A steamer steering S & 7 saw the 2 whole barks off
To the leward we stered SSW for the isle & 11 the
NE pt of Terceira WSW 4 miles were ship to
& the other 2 barks a stern steering to & by the
Wind SW So ends these 24 hours strong breez &c

Remarks on Monday May 10th

All these 24 hours wind more moderate from N to
To NE & 6 PM close reaft fore top sail double
Reaft the mane top sail were ship to AM saw
Spoke & joined with barks president & wenthrop. &
Sun down were ship to E SE wind at E & day light
Headed at SW, at E pt of the isle at SW 10 miles.
Commenced breaking out starb side mane hatch
Way took up ground tier casks & covered them
And stowed them for oil & 8 AM set sail in sight
Of it commenced running down oil & were ship to
E & S saw humpbacks &c So ends these 24
Hours strong current setting to SSE

Remarks on Tuesday May 11th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from E & NE ~~[illegible]~~
At 5 Pm capt woodard of the bark wentworth came
on board stoped a few minuits & sundown worked
off steering down oil for the night set all sail steering
By the wind to SE. to clear S & E pt of the isle
At 1 Am tacked to NE by E & day light took the
Foil from between decks to stow down in main —
Hatch way & 6 wore ship to SW & the wentworth
In sight to windward & 11 Am steered SW &
For graciosa & St georye So ends these 24 hours
Plenty pargoes finbacks & winds lite with a large
Swell bearing from NNE & E pt terceira SE
8 miles

Remarks on Wensday May 12th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from S E to —
SE & 6 Pm finished stowing down the casks steered
West for St georye head & day light St georye head
SW 8 miles & 10 set top mast studding sail wind
SE bent fore top gallt sail & sent aloft the
Yard & sail & ~~[illegible]~~ set & set fore top gl't sail
Steering sail yard for gall So ends these 24 hours
St georys head or NW pt NNE 4 miles

Remarks on Thursday May 13th

All these 24 hours lite winds from NW & 5 Pm
Wgall harbour W SW 8 miles capt macomber &
Boats crew started for town arrived & clark the ships
Worked up the passage between gall & pico all night
They carried the broken blaber hook to get repaired
At 8h Am the boat came onboard the capt stayed
on shore & 8h the boat started for the town
Again carried 2 bbls black fish oil & 12 men
Wgall town W & W 4 miles wind lite from NW
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday May 14th

All these 24 hours very lite breezes from SW & 3 Pm tacked ship in Fyall harbour the boat came on board fetched some potatoes & 2 portuguese men that capt mackenber shipped for bark president of Westport & boat went on shoar & sundown wind lite Current setting to ESE took us out of the passage To the ESE & 11 Pm boat arrived from shoar with All hands got the hook repaired & steered ESE By E for St george head sot all sail & 12 mdn sot Top mast studing sail & day light St george head SSE 6 miles & steered E & SE for terceira So Ends these 24 hours plesant weather smooth sea

Remarks on Saturday May 15th

The first part of these 24 hours lite breezes from SW Cover steered E by S mid part brisk breezes from the East Part strong brezes from NW & rainy & 6 Pm Saw bark president a boiling & sperm whale that She got yesterday off S side of graciosa & 7 Capt mackenber went on board carried & left on Board of the president the 2 men that he got at Fyall for the president & 10 h. came onboard & steered off ESE & S for ESE pt terceira & daylight the whale Rock S by E 5 miles hauled on the wind to S At 6 Am tacked off shoar saw bark wintrop off Shoar & & double reaft the top sails wind NW wore Ship in shoar So ends these 24 hours thick weather

Remarks on Sunday May 16th

All these 24 hours fresh gales & rough sea wind From NbyE & 1 Pm wore ship off shoar & 4 Pm wore Ship in shoar & 7 wore ship off shoar bark wintrop off the lee & 12 mdn wore ship in shoar & daylight very squally close reaft fore top sail the wintrop on the lee & 9 Am wore ship off shoar So ends these 24 hours fresh gales & a heavy swell heaving from the N saw a brig to windward under short sail

Remarks on Monday 17th May

The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales
And some squally last part more moderate &
4 Pm wore ship in shoar & sundown ENE p.t of
Terceira NW wind NNW & wore ship to E
At 1 Am wore ship to W set gib & spanker & set
mane sail & day light one reef out the top sails
The weather off the lea heading off shore the yards
To the N & 6 Am tacked ship off shoar & set
Whole top sails & set fly gib maine top gallt sail
Fly gaff top sail & tacked ship in shoar So
Ends these 24 hours port grayes N W by N
20 miles the bark westerly to N E

Remarks on Tuesday 18th May

All these 24 hours winds more moderate from -
N & W to S W & 6 Pm tacked ship to N & E.S.E p.t
Terceira W S W 4 miles & 11 Pm wind came to S W
Steered by the wind to W N W & day light the Wtale
Rock W S W 6 miles the barks westerly & president
A Stern & 9 Am set fore top gallt sail So ends
These 24 hours steering by the wind Lay of N W by W
Wind S W by W the weather thick & smoaky Hea-

Remarks on Wednesday 19th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from W & W & sun
Down shortned sail wore ship to S W & 2 Am wore
Ship to N again & day light set sail according to the
Wind & 6 Am tacked ship to S W & & saw Terceira
N E p.t bearing of E & 9½ tacked off shore saw
Plenty fin backs &c & 10 I sail in sight off our
Lea So ends these 24 hours very smoaky
N W p.t Terceira S W 12 miles

Remarks on Thursday May 20th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales & some squally
Wind & wthyr stood by the wind to & mid part more
Moderate but squally with rain wind from & N W
Last part brisk brize from & E byS with lite squalls
of rain & sundown shortned sail hove ~~too to~~ & 1
Am Tao to Sail & 1 Am wore Ship to & W & E & day
Light sot all sail wore Ship stered W & N W for
Graciosa & 7 Am saw graciosa a head & 9 saw St
George & terceira & 12 mer S E p.t graciosa N E by
5 miles stered W & N W saw a whale bark to the
N W stering to S & E So ends these 24 hours
Capt macarthur sick has not ben on deck for 2 days

Remarks on Friday May 21 st

All these 24 hours strong brisk brizes from N E &
Some squally & sundown shortned sail headed by
The wind to N & W fyall S E p.t 4 S W 15 miles.
At 1 Am wore Ship to S E & day light 1 whale
Bark in sight heading by the wind to S E we made
Sail stered W S W & 7 Am stered N W for the
Isle flores & sot all sail So ends these 24 hours
Strong brezes from N E Latd by Observ 38-59
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 30-08

Remarks on Saturday May 22 d

All these 24 hours brisk brezes from N E some
squally & 5 Pm saw the isles flores & corvo flores
N.W. corvo N W by N & sundown shortned sail &
Headed by the wind to N & W & 11 Pm wore
Ship to S E & day light wore ship sot all sail
Stered for S E p.t flores & 10 Am tacked ship to
E S E 1/2 cruse N W 4 miles So ends these 24
Hours 1/2 cruse N W 12 miles

Premarks on Sunday May 23 th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N E & some squally & 2 Pm stered S E by E per log all a gain
At 4 saw finbacks & plenty porpoes caught 2 porpoes &
Sundown took in mane sail & mane top gallant sail
Stered our course & day light log all in sight 4 g.ls
off the lea bow & 6 sot mane sail & sent down
Mane top gallant sail to repair & 8 Am 5 sail of
Whalemen in sight off St georges head all steering
By the wind to E by S for Terceira & 1 a steren =
Steering by the wind to the N So ends these 24
hours brisk breze St george S W pt S E 15 miles
Capt muchomber is beter on deck again to day

Premarks on Monday May 24 th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong breze
From N by E some squally last part more moderet
Wind from do & 1 Pm hove for black fish but
With out success stered by the wind to E & sun
Down shortned Sail headed by the wind to E.
At 10 Pm wore ship to W by N & 3 Am wore ship
To the E & day light stered off St georges head
At 8 Am sights had 5 miles stered by the wind
To the E by N & 11 wore ship to the W by N again
Required the mane top gll sail & bent it to the
yard &c So ends these 24 hours St georges
Head S W 10 miles

Premarks on Tuesday May 25 th

All these 24 hours lite breze & calm some rainy
At 7 Pm calm St george head S by E 6 miles &
1/2 Am lite breze from S E stered N E & E day light
Hauled on the wind to E by E St george head S
12 miles sot all sail & wore ship to S saw finbacks
At 11 tacked to E by E So ends these 24 hours
Lite wind from S E

Remarks on Wensday May 26th.
All these 24 hours moderate breze from E & E ℄.
Smooth sea pleasant weather ℄ sundown stretched sail ℄
Steered by the wind to N & E St georges bodd Sly W
5 miles ~~E 5 N~~ ℄ whale back in sight to N of gratiosa
At 2 Am wore Sly to S E ℄ day light set all sail steered
By the wind to S E ℄ 8 Am tacked to N ℄ 10 sent
A. loft mane royal & yard ℄ 11 tacked to S E. St. georges
8 miles saw porpes & fin backs So ends these 24 hours
Steering by the wind for Terceira

Remarks on Thursday May 27th.
These 24 hours moderate breze from N E to E by N
Some squally ℄ 4 Pm 4 sail in sight ℄ 7 saw fin
Backs ℄ sun down took in fore top gallant sail steered
By the wind to E S E ℄ 12 mdn veering ℄ day.
Light wind E by N ℄ at 4 Am tacked Ship to N W ℄ 10 tacked to E ℄ 12 mer
Tacked to N & W Terceira dist 5 miles So ends
These 24 hours working up for N E pt of Terceira

Remarks on Fryday May 28th
All these 24 hours brisk breze from N E by E ℄ 6 Pm
Spoke Schooner lively fairhaven pere 10 mths out 300 bls
At 7 tacked to E ℄ sun down N W pt Terceira E by S
8 miles ℄ 8 tacked to N & W ℄ 10 tacked to E ℄ 1 Am tacked
To N & W ℄ 4 3 tacked to E ℄ day light whale rock in sight ℄
& spoke bark president ℄ 10 tacked to N W whale rock W
7 miles So ends these 24 hours 2 sail in sight &—

Remarks on Saturday May 29th

All these 24 hours attended with brisk breezes from-
N E by N & 2 Pm spoke bark President & gamed
With her & 4 Pm schooner lively ran down & the
Capt went onboard of the mercator & run down —
Shortened sail headed to E & 10 Pm the capts went
onboard of their vessels & 11 wore ship to S W.
At 2 wore ship to E & day light set sail steered by
The wind in co with said vessels whale rock S.—
S 5 miles & 11 Am 7 sails in sight So ends
These 24 hours cruising off the whale rock &c

Remarks on Sunday May 30th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E
Mid & last part lite airs from do & run down Shortened
Sail headed to E & 12 mdn headed to S W & day light
5 Sail of whalemen in sight set all sail & 6 Am
Tacked Ship to E whale rock W S W 24 miles & 10
Tacked to W. wind lite So ends these 24 hours
Whale rock S 8 miles bark president off Shore-

Remarks on Monday May 31st

All these 24 hours lite airs from S E & calm & 5 Pm
Spoke with schooner lively fair haven & run down took
Her in the lite sails headed by the wind to E & 12 mdn
Wore ship to S W & day light set all sail steered by the
Wind to S W whole rock W S W 5 miles ——
At 6 Am 5 sail in sight & broke out in the pas-
Hold for new pipe staves to set up for water &c
So ends these 24 hours lite airs from E by S & E the
Whale rock W by N 4 miles

Remarks on Tuesday June 1st 1852

The first & mid part of these 24 hours lite breze. From E.S.E last part brisk breze & to sun down took In the lite sails whale rock S.by.W 4 miles & 5. Sail of whale men in sight & day light set all sail Whale rock W.S.W 3 miles So ends these 24 hours Cruising off the N.E.pt Terceira with 5 sail in sight

Remarks on Wensday June 2d

All these 24 hours lite airs from S.S.E & 6 Pm & Spoke & gamed with bark Lagrange matapariet 7 mths out 50 bbls also gamed with bark president brig E. & Nickerson province town 25 bbls sperm 900 & hump. back At 11 Pm spoke ship zilph fairhaven 700 bbls & at 11½ our boat came on board & day light set all sail stood In Shore the before mentioned vessels in sight & 7 Am Wore ship to E.N.E the whale rock S.W 2 miles saw Plenty porpus & some finbacks So ends these 24 hours Whale rock W.S.W 5 miles wind lite sea smooth

Remarks on Thursday June 3d

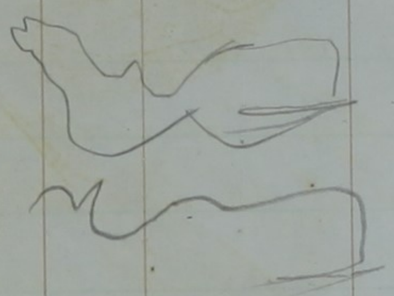
All these 24 hours lite airs from E.S.E & calms & 5 Pm gamed with Sc. hooner Lively & sun down took In lite sails headed to N & day light set all sail & 5 Am 7 sail in sight Stered west for St georg Head Saw finbacks & porpoises &c So ends this day

Remarks on Friday June 4th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breezes from SSW
Mid & last lite airs & 1 Pm took the wind strong from
SW. steered by the wind to WNW & 5 Pm kept off
For bark Lagrange capt Janney came onboard bought
All the cotton cloths & calico that we had & 9 Pm
The capts went onboard of the E. Nickerson & 11½ & ~~12m~~
At 12 mdn capt macomber went onboard of bark grey
Hound westport. wing master with 375 bbls had been whaling
5 times off gratiaoca since may 7th & day light capt
Macomber came onboard & set all sail lite airs from
SW & 5 Am 7 sail whalemen in sight the grey
Hound steering for Terceira So ends these 24 hours
Gratiaoca SE pt & by S 18 miles

Remarks on Saturday June 5th

The first part of these 24 hours lite airs & calms
Mid part squally with wind & rain last part a
Brisk breze from NW by N steering by the wind
At 5 Pm spoke with schooner Antarctic of ~
Provincetown capt snow 5 mths out with 90 bbls sperm
40 do humpback & ran down took mane sail &
The lite sails worked to windward & day light
Set all sail headed W by S & NW pt St George
W by N 15 miles & 8 Am tacked ship to N & E
6 Sail in sight & 10 SE pt gratiaoca NE 5 miles
Kept off run to E of gratiaoca So ends these 24
Hours plenty finbacks in sight



Remarks on Sunday June 6th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from WSW
At sun down took in the lite sails steered by the
Wind SE pt gratiaoca N by W 8 miles & 11 tacked
To N & E 2 Am tacked to SW & day light set sail
SE pt gratiaoca N E by N 10 miles & 5 saw ship
To N 1 bark in sight to W & & 7 kept off
Ran to the E of gratiaoca & 11 headed to the
N lived for finbacks did not get past the
Bark running off So ends these 24 hours
Plenty of finbacks in sight & porpes SE pt gratia
SW 10 miles

Remarks on Monday June 7th

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from W & W mid & last part calm & 3h Pm gained with bark President & 4 Pm tacked to S & ~~E~~ E then down took in lite sails & mane sail S E p.t of Gratiaca & S W 7 miles & 10h Pm the boat came onboard At day light thick fog lite airs from S & W At 6 Am fog clered up S E p.t of grac Allyd 10 miles President in sight to N & E & commenced & towed the Mane top mast back stays & So ends these 24 hours Calm lying between gratiaca & St George

Remarks on Tuesday June 8th

The first part of these 24 hours calm mid part Moderate breze from W & W last part brisk breze And Thick & foggy & sun set took in lite sails & 9 Pm lite breze S E p.t gratiaca S by E 8 miles & Day light set sail steered by the wind to S W & headed to N & & tacked ship fog thick & 9 Am Fog lifes up saw gratiaca & St george & 10 thick At 11 fog lifes saw bark President to S & E So ends these 24 hours beating round St georg Head bound for Jyall St george head W by S 10 miles

Remarks on Wensday June 9th

All these 24 hours stormy brisk breze from S & E Last thick weather & 3 Pm tacked ship to S & E & 4 pm Tacked to N W & passed St georys head & 4 miles Dist & saw a bark a head steering by the wind To N W & 7h double reaft the topsails took in the Mane sail & & N W p.t Jyall W N W 12 miles At 10 Pm took in gibb & spanker & 4 Am wore ship To E & day light Jyall N E p.t S by E 10 miles At 10 Am wore ship to N W & 12 mer wore ship to E again So ends these 24 hours fresh gales from N E

Remarks on Thursday June 10th
All these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E & sun
Down at 8 P.M. got all SE by S 15 miles heard
To the wind to W & 2 A.M. were obl. to E &
Day light set single reef'd sails stood for E
P.M. got all & got more of it set sail & all got up.
The big chain & bent it to the larboard anchor &
12 mer. stood for Holl harbour dist 8 miles
So ends this day bound in to Holl to anchor

Remarks on Friday June 11th
All these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E & first
Mid parts squally & 1 P.M. lying off Holl harbour
Capt macomber went on shore & 4 P.M. came onboard
Fetched the pilot & 6 P.M. came to anchor in the
Harbour of Holl in co with a no of ye vessels
The bark Lexington of Bedford & 16 months out 170 bbls
Bark atlantic of Bedford 7 months out 400 bbls & 7
P.M. capt macomber & mer Francis went on shore
For the night & 5 A.M. sent the boat on shore
After them took the old boat put her out & made
off the landrake sent down top gallt yds onboard new
Fore sail & bent the old & 8 A.M. Stark watch on shore on
Liberty Lark watch began painting the spars forward &
mr Francis sent a man onboard to work in his room
He has gone home on pica So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday June 12th
The first & mid part of these 24 hours fresh gales last part more
Moderate from N.N.E & 7 P.M. finished painting the spars
Forward & 6 A.M. fetched off the liberty men & 8 A.M. hoisted
Yuck went on shore on 24th Liberty & 9 A.M. towed a shore a
40 bbl raft of cask to fill with fresh water So ends
These 24 hours lying & anchor & Holl the Stark watch
onboard on ship duty

Remarks on Sunday June 13th

The first & mid part of these 24 hours brisk breze last. Part like breze from SE & 2 Pm commenced & painted Stern of the Ship & swrie sent boat on Shore for the liberty men & 7h Am Starb watch went on Shore on 24 hrs liberty & 8 Am capt mucomber Came on board & 12m capts piece of schooner Lively And capt Tilton of bark Lexington came on board took Dinner &c ends these 24 hours like airs & very Pleasant

Remarks on Monday June 14th

All these 24 hours like airs from S & SE & 5 Am Starb watch came on board & 8 Am Larb watch went on Shour on 24 hrs liberty & 8 began & the cole tried The bends paint the letters on the stern & painted Inside & outside top sail yard &c So ends these 24 Hours lying & anchor & villaerta Sail waiting for wather

Remarks on Tuesday June 15th

All these 24 hours like breezes from S W & 5 Pm finished blacking the bends &c & 5 Am Sent Boat on Shore for the liberty men & Mr Francis Got back from pico & 8 Am Starb watch went on Shore on 24 hrs liberty the Larb watch fetched off The raft of water & took it on board & stowed it In pipes between decks & & Bark atlantic & Saturdeveay went to sea So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wensday June 16th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N.N.E & 4 P.M
Towed the raft of casks on shore for water & 5 the schooner
Lively went to Sea & day light fetched the Liberty men
on board & 8 A.M the last watch went on shore on 24
Hrs Liberty & 9 commenced painting main & yard Top sail
yard &c So ends these 24 hours light & Squalls

Remarks on Thursday June 17th

All these 24 hours Late breezes from all round
the compass with Like squalls of rain & 5 P.M —
Got the raft of water along side took it on board
AM day light began stowing down water & 5 A.M
Sent on shore fetched Liberty men & carried
5 casks on Shore for water & 8 Last watch
Went on Shore on 24 hrs Liberty & 12 men fetched
the 5 casks of water along side & took it on board
So ends these 24 hours with Like squalls of rain

Remarks on Friday June 18th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from N.N.E &
Like Squalls of rain & 2 P.M got the water
on board stowed away & stowed off hatch ways
Sent down Rattles &c & 5 P.M Last went on Shore
Fetched the Liberty men & 8 A.M Last watch went
on Shore on 24 hrs Liberty the Starb watch on board
Sent the main sail & main top sail sent aloft main
Top gall. yard & main royal yard &c So ends these
24 hours lying in the port of Gall at anchor
Took on board in all 105 Butts fresh water

Remarks on Saturday June 19th

All these 24 hours brisk breze & like squalls of rain
Wind SW, 4 Pm Sly cygnet of boston came to anchor
At 5. Am Sent boat on Shore for the liberty
men & 9 Am Liberty of the crew stoped [illegible]
Brown went on Shore on 24 hrs liberty So ends
These 24 hours & fair

Remarks on Sunday June 20th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from SW & squally & 2 pm
Ship congress lying off the harbour & boat on Shore 30 days
out clean & 8 Pm wind comes to S.S.W in a squall
And blew very strong we let go Sterb anchor under
foot At day light veering & 6 Am sent boat on Shore
for 10 Am saw a whale boat working up from
The leward for the harbour So ends these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday June 21st

All these 24 hours strong breezes & from W.S.W. & squally
At 5. Pm schooner antinetic came in & anchored to
Repair she was ranin to by a vessel in a squall lost 2 boats
Did some damage to the bulwarks day light sent boat
on Shore & 6 Am have up Sterb anchor & took it on the
Bow sot colours for sailing So ends these 24 hours
Not ready yet Bark Lexington leaving Short

Remarks on Tuesday June 22 D

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squally wind from N.E. & N.E. mid & last part Lite wind from S.E. & S.S.W. & S.W. strong breze & very squally Cleared away Starb anchor ready to let go & day Light sent boat on Shoar & 7 A.M. boat came off The capt & mr brown took 5 portugues passengers For flores & capt macknamber went on Shoar Carried the custom house officers &c. we took in the old boat put her over head & got the Ship underway went out & lay off & on waiting For the capt & 10 A.M. 1 more portuguese passenger Came onboard to go to flores So ends these 24 Hours capt mcknamber on Shoar & Discharged Lewis Vannen & 9 A.M. he carried his chest & things on Shoar

Remarks on Wensday June 23 D

All these 24 hours moderate breze from S.S.E & At 10 P.M. capt macomber came onboard for to Let one man to go in the Ship allso mr Frances in A. 1 sore state he got in a row on Shoar with his Enicherons crew & they beat him bad & day Light Calm the bark greyhound to S. of us & 9 A.M. Capt wing came onboard to stay the day & 10 I went onboard of the greyhound took Lite breze From S.W. & 12 mr tacked Ship to S.W. the S.W. pt of all S.W. 10 miles So ends these 24 hours plesant weather &c

Remarks on Thursday June 24 D

The first & last part of these 24 hours brisk breezes to Mid part fresh gales & squally & 8 P.M. finished gaming With the greyhound we stered S.W. by W. for flores At 10 P.M. double reaft the top sails wind S.W. & 2 A.M. wind came to N.W. headed S.S.W. & S.W. & day light 4 sail in sight to leeward & 6 fyall in sight At 8 A.M. tacked Ship to N.W. by N. wind N.W. by W. At 11 moderate set all sail & 12 mr west pt Fyall S.E. by E. per co Dist by est 30 miles So Ends these 24 hours bound to flores

Remarks on Friday June 25th

The first & last part of these 24 hours moderate breze from
West to SW mid part calm steering by the wind to
W & Pm calm & Am 2 sail in sight we took a
Lite breze from SW stood SW by W saw plenty of
Porpuses &c capt macumber down with a lame ancle
Hm Frances a little better sets up some &c
Ends these 24 hours some smoaky &c

Lat by obs 38.35
Lat 4 Pm Long by Chron 30.06

Remarks on Saturday June 26th

All these 24 hours brisk breze from West to SWbyW
Steering by the wind for plores heading from SW to
NEbyN & sundown & 2 sail in sight & 2Am
took in Lite sails & 7Am saw isle plores bearing
WbyN 25 miles & 10Am heading on EbyN So
Ends these 24 hours strong breze & smoaky and a
Strong southerly current

Remarks on Sunday June 27th

All these 24 hours strong brezes from WbyN
Steering by the wind working up for plores & 2Pm
Tacked Ship to SW & sundown Corvo NbyE per
Corn 18 miles & 5Am Tacked Ship to N & 8Am
saw plores 1pt off weather bow & 12 mer St croix
Ahead 5 miles bound in to land pasengers saw
2 Boats lying off Lagens & 2 more off the Isd
So ends these 24 hours bound in to St croix

Remarks on Monday June 28th

All these 24 hours strong breze from W by S & Squally & 2 Pm hove the Lark boat & went on Shore & at ... came & carried 5 passengers & landed them settled port charges &c 2 passengers went on board In a shore boat ~~&c~~ each 10 bushels of potatoes which Paid their passage one passenger got on board to Land & west side of the isle & Flagan & he pays the other passengers potatoes & & came on board steers By the wind to SW with 4 sail in sight & 2 Am tacked ship to SW by S. the SW pt flores S by W & 10 spoke the Bark Montgomery of Bedford capt cushion 16 days out So ends these 24 hours wind variable Squally to S & E

Remarks on Tuesday June 29th

All these 24 hours like breezes from S & E At sunset 4 sail in sight the SW pt flores S & by W 15 miles steering by the wind under all Sail to work up to west side flores to recruit Making short tacks through the night & day Light 2 sail in sight SW pt flores S by E 12 miles strong SW current wind very like &c So ends this day painting Mark boat &c

Remarks on Wensday June 30th

All these 24 hours like airs from SE & calms & 1 Pm Commenced sweareing seamen on fore rying & sun Down calm & 11 Pm like airs from SE stood off E For flores 18 miles dist & day light 3 sail in sight All whole men & 11 Pm SW pt flores E by E 5 miles So ends these 24 hours steering down the isle for Flagan to recruit &c

Remarks on Thursday July 1st 1852

All these 24 hours moderate breze from S & W
At 1 pm brown lowed his boat & went on Shore
Flagan carried & landed the passenger 6 Pm
Laying off & on Flagan 7 Pm cast macomber
Lowed his boat went on Shore for the night sent
The boat onboard again 7½ pm brown came
off fetched a lot of potatoes & onions took in
Light sails Lay off & on 6½ Am sent the
Boat on Shore 10 Am Boat came onboard
Fetched some potatoes & onions &c 12 mer went
on Shore the brig E. nickerson province town
In sight & a fore & aft trading schooner belonging
To province town ends these 24 hours strong
Stood best crew watches pm fineces on duty again

Remarks on Friday July 2d

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze mid part
Strong breze from wd & sd last part fresh gales from wd
At 7 Pm boat came from Shore with the last of the
Recruits & all hands we double reaft the top sails &
Stood by the wind to S & W with 3 sail in sight
To N & E 5 Am took in the mane sail & wore ship
Ship to S & W very squally took in fore top sail
At 11 close reaft & set the fore top sail So ends these
24 hours very thick & squally wind west per corr

Latt By observa 39.48
Hones E.S.E. dist by Estimation 40 miles

Remarks on Saturday July 3d
All these 24 hours fresh gales & squally wind from
West to N & E 1 Pm took in fore top sail & 7 pm
Saw the isle corvo 4 g.ts off lee bow dist 20 m
Wore ship to N & W 11 Pm wind came to
North wore ship to W & by light set double reaf Top
Sails stood by the wind to W & N 7 AM saw a brig
off weather bow kept off for us set her colours & fired
She spoke us she was a portugues brig from lisbon
Bound to grand banks a fishing boat had sprung
A leak & in a sinking condition we lowed the D.y
Boat went along side of him he wanted we should
Accompany him to fyall & let him have some men

To help pump that he might get in to Fyall or
Take them out & loos the vessel but not leav
them onboard un less we would go with them &
Let them have men <u>cept</u> macumber concluded to
Go to Fyall so sent <u>mr</u> Frances edwin Tizzard
William simpkins John carnacker & williams carnacker
on board we then stered off SE for Fyall in
Co with said brig she has 4 feet water in the hold
Both pumps c work & just hold their own She
Has in salt &c for a fishing cruse c 11 others
Brig under all sail we are running under mane
Top sail only c 12 mer past cross Sept evening
10 miles saw a whale bark steering by the wind to.
So ends this day fresh gales from ESE and

Remarks on Sunday July 4 th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from ESE and cross
Stered SE by S for Fyall in Co with brig Nurturegu
of Lisbon c 7 Pm rounded too loved the bark-boat
Went on board of the brig & relieved over 5 men that
Was there & left other 5 on board the brig they have
To keep the pumps c work steady & bailing with the
Buckets c the same time the water about 3 feet
Deep in the hold c 7 h kept off our cours c 9 Pm
Blowing strong cleared up both top sails hauled up
Fore sail c 11 set close reef top sails the brig a head c
Day light Fyall in sight SE by S 20 miles c 10 others
Went on board of the brig with 6 others of our crew
Relieved the other 5 & sent them on board of the
Bark & kept our boat to the brig c 11 h parted from
our boat the brig picked her up a gain brought her
To the brig So ends this day fresh gales & very
Rough sea c Kept Fyall N by E 4 miles &c

Longing him ashore.

Remarks on Monday July 5th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales mid
And last part more moderate wind & Wr & 3 pm
Arrived & in Ifyall harbour & anchored the
Brig & went on board of the mercator & 5 pm
Capt macomber went on shoar & stayed the night
The boat came on board & 9 Pm we lay off & on
With the ship & 7 Am boat went on shoar
So ends these 24 hours George washington
New bedford lying & anchor & mitts out 130 bbls
Also bark Leatitia of Bedford lying off & on
7 weeks out 60 bbls

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6th

All these 24 hours Lite airs & calm winds from the
Lying off & on & Ifyall harbour capt macomber on shore
And boats crew & 8 Pm capt & crew came on board.
He was on Shoar to settle with the capt of the brig
For coming here with him & helping pump the Boat
Could not make any settlement with him he &
His agent refused to pay any thing & the capt of
The brig was so mean as to say that he did not
Want any help denied that he called on us for help
At 10 Pm calm current setting to Wd & E & 12 Lite airs
From Wd stood Wd & E out of the passage & day light
Wd & Et Ifyall WSW 3 miles So ends these 24 hours
Calm

Remarks on Wensday July 7th

All these 24 hours lite breezes from Wd & W to Wd &
At 4 Pm took wind from Wd & W wore ship stood
Through the passage to W & W between Ifyall & pico &
4 Pm off Ifyall harbour wind W & W steered by the
Wind to W & sundown saw Bark George washington
Coming out of Ifyall harbour 1 Am wind lite
Cants to SW & W tacked to W & day light pico E & E
5 Ler comp 20 miles So ends these 24 hours saw
Plenty porpoises Painted Larb boat &c

Remarks on Thursday July 8th
All these 24 hours moderate Breze from S.S.W
steered by the wind to W ℄ sundown took in
Lite sails stood Boats crew watches ℄ day light
Set all sail wind the same ℄ saw a merchant
Schooner Steering to E.S.E So ends this day

Latt By Observ 37-57

At 4 PM Long By Chronom 30. 12.

Remarks on Friday July 9th
All these 24 hours steddy breze from S.S.W with
Squalls of rain ℄ 6 PM saw a merchant Barke
Steering to E ℄ sun down took in Lite sails
Stood by the wind to W ℄ day light set all
Sail a gain So ends these 24 hours

Latt By observ 37-46
Long By D.R. 31-24

Remarks on Saturday July 10th
All these 24 hours a steady breze from W by S
Steering by the wind to W.S.W at 4 PM saw
A merchant ship steering to E ℄ sun down took
In the Lite sails ℄ 3 AM wore ship to S.W by S
At day light set all sail So ends these 24
Hours thick smoaky weather

Latt by obser 37-30

At 4 PM Long by Chron 31-55

Remarks on Sunday July 11th
All these 24 hours Brisk breezes from W.N.W
Steerd by the wind to S.W. saw down took in
Lite sails & day light. At mane top glt sail
At 5 Am saw black fish going fast to windward
Loved the 2 Larb boats did not chase but a little
Ways came on board took up boats stood on by
The wind & 11 sail in sight to windward.
Runney off to E. So ends these 24 hours
Some like squalls of rain sea smoothe &c

Latt By observ 36-03
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 32-06

Remarks on Monday July 12th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes from W by S
Some squally & steering by the wind to S.W.
At 3 Pm took in fly gib & mane top gl sail &
At sun down double reaft the top sails & day
Light set all sail & 10 Am 2 sail in sight steering
So E So ends these 24 hours employed to work
on Rigging

Latt By observ 34-49
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 32-42

Remarks on Tuesday July 13th
The first & mid part of these 24 hours strong breze
And squally wind W.S.W last part wind more
Moderate from do & 4 Pm took in fly gibe & mane
Top gl sail & sun down double reaft the top sails
Steerd by the wind to S.W. & day light Turned out
Reaf out the top sails & 8 Am tacked ship to N &
& set all sail & 10 Am 2 sail in sight steering to
E.N.E So ends these 24 hours Lite winds &c

Latt By obser 34-00
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 32-47

P Remarks on Wensday July 14th
All these 24 hours Lite Breze from ESE steering
By the wind to WSW under all sail & Cotton
I sail in sight bound to E. & I commenced work
on the fore & mane top mast back stays seasing
~~Thes~~ the deadeys in a new de So ends these
24 hours with a strong current setting to East

Lat^t By Observ 33-52

At 4 P^m Long By Chronom 33-00

Remarks on Thursday July 15th
The first part of these 24 hours Lite breze from ESE.
Mid part brisk breze & squally last part brisk breze from
N & E steering S W & 12 mid^n took in mane top
G^lt sail fly gib G^lt top sail & day light squally
over Set all sail & 6 P^m Lowed for black fish got
None So ends this day fresh breze from ESE

Latt By observ 33-48

At 4 P^m Long By Chronom 34-30

Remarks on Friday July 16th
All these 24 hours brisk breze from N & E steering
N N W per com & sundown took in mane top g^lt
sail g^lt top sail & day light set them a gain
At 10 Am saw Land steering to West to
So ends these 24 hours

Latt By observ 33-27

At 4 P^m Long By Chron 36-00

Remarks on Saturday July 17th
All these 24 hours little airs from E. S.E & Calm course steered N.E.E per com with all sail
Set the Sea ends these 24 hours at work fitting
The rigging &c

Lat Obsv 34-57
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 36 16

Remarks on Sunday July 18th
All these 24 hours little airs from the S courses
Steered N.E.E per com under all sail ¢ 7 Am saw
Black fish lowed got 5 took them on deck ¢ 11 Am
Then lowed again So ends these 24 hours begin
& Chasing black fish

Lat by Obsv 35-22
At 4 Pm Long by Chronom 36-18

Remarks on Monday July 19th
The first part of these 24 hours little airs from W.S.W
Mid part calm last part moderate breze from W.N.W
At 5 Pm lowed for black fish got none & pealed
The others &c ¢ 7 Pm saw bark Stafford & Medford
Frances 60 bbls Sperm on board greened with him &c
At day light set all sail steered N.N.E by the
Wind the Stafford a stern 2 miles heading the N & E
At 6 Am commenced mincing blubber &c ¢ 11 got
Try works underway &c So ends these 24 hours
The Stafford 10 miles a head

Lat by Obsv 35-41
At 4 Pm Long by Chron 35-45

Albert barnet now these whales

Remarks on Tuesday July 20th
The first part of these 24 hours moderate breze
from W & W with like squalls of rain mid &
Last part lite brezes from E & steered as C & E
At 7 pm finished boiling black fish then took in
the lite sails, day light set all sail steered
N & W at the Bark Stafford off Starb beam &
10 Am commenced seting up fore rigging &c
At 11½ saw a spout off the weather bow a
Long ways off &c So ends these 24 hours
Lite winds & plesant weather with smoth Sea

Lat By obsevn
At 4 PM Long By Do 36-10

Remarks on Wensday July 21st
All these 24 hours lite winds from E S E with
Plesant weather & F 30 minits PM saw sperm
Whales 5 miles dist bearing E & N & bound to
N & W we lowed all three boats & went in
Persuit of the whales the Stafford to E & N 4 mil
She lowed her boats & followed after & 2 PM
Saw the whales east of the boats 1½ miles dist
Round We & W they went down in about 15 minits
Saw whales 2 miles to W & W the 2 Starb boats gave
Chase they were going quick saw them 2 risings.
And no more came onboard & sunset commenced gaming.
Left the stafford got through & 12 mn & day light steered o/s
So ends Lat By obs 36-11 Long by Chron 37-13

Albert barnet now these whales

Remarks on Thursday July 22 Dt
These 24 hours moderate brezes from E S E to W by N
At 3 PM spoke bark Stafford then steered by the wind
To N E & 6 PM gained with said bark & 12 mdn
Wind from W by N headed S W by S & day light the
Stafford off the Lee bow we tacked to N set all
Sail & 6 steered off E & S E & 4 sail in sight
So ends these 24 hours plesant weather &c

Lat By obs 36-37
At 4 PM Long By Chron 36-24

Remarks on Friday July 23rd

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from W SW
Steering by the wind ℄ 1 Pm hauled on the wind
To S ℄ sundown Shortned sail for the night ℄
1 Am wore ship to ON W ℄ day light set all sail
At 7 Am tacked to S ℄ to loved for black
Fish got none ℄ 12 mer tacked ship to ON W
Bark Stafford off weather quarter So ends thes
24 hours to work fitting the rigging

Lat By observ 36-00
At 9 Am Long By Chron 36 38

Remarks on Saturday July 24th

All these 24 hours brisk breves from W SW with
fine weather ℄ 5 Pm saw sperm whales Bear off
Lee beam kept off for them saw them spout &
They were going quick to SW we loved the
Bark boat got close on to one he settled and
Came up with the school 7 in number could
Not get up with them the bark Stafford a
Stern after a lone whale to Leward did not get
Fast came onboard ℄ sunset took in lite sail then
Joined with the stafford ℄ day light set all sail 2
Whalemen in sight ℄ steered E So ends these 24 hours
Lat By 36.25 Long By Chron 36-46

H. Pk Wainer rose these whales

Remarks on Sunday July 25th
All these 24 hours moderate breves from NE SW
At 1 Pm hauled on the wind to ON W the 2 whale
Vessels in sight to SE steering to ON W ℄ 5 Pm
Tacked ship for them ℄ 7 Pm spoke the Stafford &
Had a gam with her & the peri & Bedford 5 Whs
Took in the lite sails ℄ 11 wore ship to SE
At day light set all sail ℄ 6 Am steered
SE the peri steering by the wind to SE
Stafford out of sight ℄ 8 hauled on the wind
To NW ℄ 12 mer tacked to SE So ends
These 24 hours Lat By observ 36.45
Long By Chr 36-51

Remarks on Monday July 26th
All these 24 hours moderate Breze from S&W with
Pleasant weather smooth sea & sun down took in the lite
Sails stered to SE & day light set all sails saw a whale
Brig a head standing for us tacked to N&W the brig
Tacked to SE & then stered E & N stered SE Ends
These 24 hours employed & work on the rigging &c —

Latd By observ 36.35
Obst N Pm Long By Chronom 36.22

Remarks on Tuesday July 27th
All these 24 hours moderate breze & some squally wind
SW & 1 Pm commenced furing the head rigging &c & sun
Down shortned sail lay by the wind to S & E & 1 Am
Wore ship to N&W & day light squally & set all
Sail & stered off E & & one whale brig in sight to
N. steering by the wind to N&W Ends these
24 hours employed & work fitting & furing the rigging

Latd By DDr 36.30

Long By DDr 36.10

Remarks on Wensday July 28th
The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate breze
From SW last part strong breze furm E & N E & sun
Down took in lite sails hauled up fore sail steered
By the wind to SE & 1 Am wore ship to N & W
At day light wind & E set sail stered by the
Wind to SE & I saw spouts 3 miles dist 2 pts off
Lea bow called them sperm whales loved 2 boats
Pulled to windward called them going fast to
Windard & & they came up a head of the ship
Found they were large grampasses came onboard
So ends these 24 hours 3 whalemen in sight
Latd By obs 36-13 Long By Chron 35-36

Remarks on Thursday July 29th.

All these 24 hours Brisk breze from SE & 4 Pm
Sick & commenced gam with bark Stafford we
Wore ship steered to W to the brig anawan &
Matapoiset bark peri & bark R L barlow matapois
Had a gam regular & 11 Pm all onboard heard
To SE & day light sot all sail & 9 Hached to
NW R L barlow a head Stafford. off weather
Bow anawan off Lee bow peri off weather quarter
All heading to NW saw brig Erickson
Runing off to W No ends these 24 hours
At work fishing rigging &c

Lat by obs 36-04
At 4 Pm Long By D Dr 35-40

Remarks on Friday July 30th

All these 24 hours a pleasant breze from SE &
Fine weather steering by the wind to NW & 3 Pm
Spoke & commenced a gam with brig anawan &
Pm bark peri ran down from the windward
And had a gam with the rest & 11 Pm the
Portugues boy that was taken onboard & frgd
In the room of Lewis Warren went onboard of
The anawan matapoiset capt fishing to go the voyage
Capt macomber gave him up to said brig &C
Day light sot sail steered by the wind to NW
Anawan out of sight peri off weather quarter do
Ends these 24 hours Lat by observ 36-30
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 36-50

Remarks on Saturday July 31st

The first & mid part of these 24 hours a brisk breze
With pleasant weather last part brisk breze & squaly
With rain wind SE & sundown shortned sail for
The night the peri off weather bow heading by the
Wind to S & day light sot sail & 6 Am we steered
Off WSW the peri standing to S by the wind &
Very squally with rain &c So ends these 24 hours
All work on the rigging

Lat By DR 35-25
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 37-04

Sunday

Remarks on ~~Saturday~~ August 1st 1852

The first part of these 24 hours a Steady breze from E.S.E but very Squally with rain mid & last parts Pleasant weather with a fine breze from do At sun Down Shortned sail hove to to the S. for the night At day light set sail steered W.S.W So ends These 24 hours fine breze & pleasant weather Ca

Latt By Observ 35-06
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 38-09

Remarks on Monday Aug 2d

All these 24 hours a steady breze from E.S.E with Some little squalls of rain steered W.S.W by Sps Comp & 9 Pm spoke brig lightning of guernsey england Steering by the wind to W.S.W sundown took in the Like sails steered our course & day light so all Sail steered our course broke out in fore hold Filled salt water & then commenced work on the Rejing So ends these 24 hours & work on rejing

Latd By Observ 33-44
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron. 38-32

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 3d

All these 24 hours brisk breze from E.S.E & some Squally & sundown Shortned sail hove to to the S & day light set all sail steered W.S.W per Comp Commenced work rattling down rejing having Ca saw 1 merchant bark steering by the wind to W.S.W So Ends these 24 hours employed on the rejing &c

Latd By observ 33-10
At 4 P.M. Long By Chron 39-31

Remarks on Wednesday Augt 4th

The first & last part of these 24 hours a moderate Breze from the E mid part like airs & calm At sundown Shortned sail hove to to at 2 day Light set all sail Steered N & by W wind like Wind squally with rain 2 sail in sight at 12 mer an english brig pased steering W by S Saw plenty porpoes &c So ends these 24 hours Squally no observation

Latt By DDr 33-50

Long By DDr 40-16

Remarks on Thursday Augt 5th

All these 24 hours Brisk breezes from E & E by S part squally & sundown Shortned sail hove to To the N & E 2 day light kept off W Saw sot Single reef Top Sails & 12 mer steered N & W So ends these 24 hours, work Saving & nothing Doen, more rejing &c saw plenty porpoes

Latt By obser 33-29

At 4 PM Long By Chron 42-12

Remarks on Fryday Augt 6th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from E & E At sundown Shortned sail hove to to the N At day light set sail & steered off under Two reefs plenty porpoes &c So ends these 24 Hours employed on Ships Duty

Latt By obser 34-30

At 4 PM Long By Chron 42-35

Remarks on Saturday Aug 7th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from E & E Cours steered W.S.W. per Comp & Sundown took in the Lite sails steered our Cours & day light set more top. gll sail Finished fitting rigging taring the rigging &c At 10 Am. one merchant bark in sight Steering by the wind to S. So ends These 24 hours pleasant weather &c

Commenced melting oil in the hold

Lat By obsn 34-19

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 43-45

Remarks on Sunday Aug 6th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from E by S With pleasant weather & smooth sea & 1 Pm steered S.S.W by W & sundown took in Lite sails steered S.W by W & day light set more top. gll sail At 5 Am saw a fore & aft schooner a stern Laying under fore sail & gib call it a whaler At 7 Am steered W by S So ends these 24 hours plenty of Dolph in sight a drift saw Some grampasses &c porpoises

Lat By obsn 34-24

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 44-51

Remarks on Monday Aug 9th

All these 24 hours like airs from E by S And calm & sun down took in the Lite Sails headed by the wind to S & day light Set sail steered S.W & 6 Am hawled up the Brig chain commenced cleaning & blacking gff & 7 saw a small schooner a stern called gf a whalemen So ends these 24 hours Employed on Brig duty & calm & very warm

Lat By Dr 34-20

At 4 Pm Long By Dr 45-00

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 10th.

The first & mid part of these 24 hours calm
Last part very little airs from Sd & 6 pm
Finished blacking the chain & sun down took in
The kite sails & day light calm commenced
And washed ship bulwarks rails &c for painting
At 9 finished inside began out side & 10 A.M.
Saw a large sperm whale & Steers bound
So we lowed all three boats the whale 1½ mile
Dist went down pulled for him he came
up ¼ of a mile capt Macomber got the chance
Took his 4th paddles followed him 3 risings &
Got close on to his flukes he settled the boat
Shot over him & gaffed him he came up going
Fast gave chase with the oars So ends these
24 hours boats chasing a sperm whale &c
Wind very like ship steering by the wind to W
Latt By DR 34-20 Long by do 45-05

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 11th
All these 24 hours little breze from Sd & 4 PM
Gave up the chase after the whale & 6 got onboard
At sunset took in fore top gt sail steered by the wind
So W & 6 AM tacked to SE & & 3 sail in sight
At 9 tacked to S & W commenced & finished washing ship
So ends these 24 hours Latt by Obs 35-01
At 4 PM Long By Chron 45-16

Remarks on Thursday Aug 12th
The first & mid part of these 24 hours little breze
from Sd last part fresh breze & squally & run
Down. Shortned sail headed by the wind to SE
At day light set sail & 6 AM commenced painting
Starboard side on the out side & stered off at 8
At 12 noon hauled on the wind to SE &c
So ends these 24 hours employed in painting

Latt By observ 35-05
At 4 PM Long By Chron 44-09

Remarks on Tuesday May 13th

All these 24 hours strong breze from S.E
& squally at 4 PM finished painting starb side
At sun down took in fore top sail gib double
Reef mane top sail headed by the wind to S.E
At 1 AM wore ship to S.W. at 3 AM capt
Bracomber went on deck & John Buchanan
Had the watch & was a sleep the capt
Capt sayed that he ordered him up he got up
The capt gave him a jawing for geting
Sleep & Beckman jawed him back the capt
ordered him to shut up & stop his mouth
Said some thing more the capt clinched
Him & tore his shirt the capt called me

And we broke out to put him in irons
When i came up Beckman was beaft the
Wheel nope the capt says you put your
Hand on a master of a vessel do you Beckman
Says i put my hand against you & prest you
off to keep you from taking off my clothes
The capt says what of that that is nothing
So Beckman was put in irons capt sent
Him down in the after hold & put on the
Hatches & tells Beckman when he will
Acknowled that he has done wrong & promis
To do better he will let him out Beckman
Says he had nothing to acknowledg & thought
He had done as well as the rest of the boat

Stores the capt says you shall have only one
Cake of hard bread & 1 point of water for 24
Hours untill you do acknowledg so he
Remains in the aft hold on 1 cake bread
& 1 point of water

Remarks on Saturday Aug 14 th
All these 24 hours fresh gales from SW &
Very squally & sun set took in gib & main
Sail headed by the wind to SbE & 12 mdn
More ship. to Sail & day light very squally did
Not make sail the George & mary in sight to
SE & 11 set gib & main sail So ends these
24 hours Each man still in irons

Lath by DDr 34-31

Larg by DDr 44-10

Remarks on Sunday Aug 15 th
These 24 hours moderate brze from WSW
& calm & 3 Pm gained with the George
& mary & sun down took in gib & main sail
Headed to the N & day light very rainy calm
At the georg & mary in sight to E &
5 Am. wet oil in the hold So ends these
24 hours Each man still confined &c

Lath By DDr 34-45
Larg By Chron 45-24

Remarks on Monday Aug 16 th
All these 24 hours moderate brze from E
At 1 Pm took Like brze from E steered W & W
At sun set shortned sail headed by the wind
by to S & day light set sail steered as & 6 Am
Commenced painting Larboard side So ends these
24 hours Each man still in the aft hold

Lath By obs 34-25
Larg By Chron 46-15

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 17th
These 24 hours commences with lite winds
From E courst & sett & 4 Pm finished pairing
At sun down took in gaff top sail 1 Am took
Wind lite from W & sett steered by the wind
So W & ℄ day light set gaff top sail
And mane sail ℄ 9 Am tacked to S & W
So ends these 24 hours brisk breze from
N & W lay up W & W So ends this day

Latd Obs 34-35
Long Obs Chron 46-52

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 18th
All these 24 hours lite winds & variable
From W & W to E ℄ sun set saw black
Fish then shortned sail headed to W ℄ day
Light set sail steered W by S broke out gaff
Hold filled 3 cask salt water &c So ends
These 24 hours beckman still confined

Latd Obs 34-40
Long Obs 47-40

Remarks on Thursday Aug 19 th
All these 24 hours lite winds from S E
So W ℄ sun down double reaft fore top sail
Took in the lite sails steerd our cours W by S
At 1 Am wind came to W ℄ day light set all
Sail steered by the wind to W & W ℄ 8 commenced
Painting inside of the ship on starb side ℄ 9 Am
Capt macomber concluded to let beckman
out of irons so he let him out ℄ 10 calm
So ends these 24 hours
Latd Obs 33-33
Long Obs Chron 48-03

Remarks on Friday Augt 20th
All these 24 hours lite airs from Sly & Cours steerd W to W by S & 2 Pm finished Painting Starb side & sundown took in the Lite sails steerd W & day light set them Again & 8 Am commenced painting Lark Side & 10 Am spoke a french brig bound E At 12 mr finished painting Lark side So ends these 24 hours

Latd By obsrv 33-18
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 41-11

Remarks on Saturday Augt 21st
The first & mid part of these 24 hours moderate Breezes from N & E cours steerd W by S & 1 Pm Steerd W by S & sundown took in the lite sails & Day light set all sail & wet the oil in the hold At 5 Am kept off W S W for home & 6 saw Bark Sacramento westport so signald & hawled Attack she ran down & spoke us & I commenced Gamming with her she was 30 days out 50 bbls Had lost her second mate killed by the whale When they was 12 days from home his name was Timothy Allen So ends these 24 hours

Latd By obsrv 32-58
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 50. 31

Remarks on Sunday Augt 22 d
The first part of these 24 hours strong breze mid and last part fresh gales & squally wind S W At 2 Pm spoke Bark Lexington of Bedford had not seen a whale in six months & 4 Pm took in Fib & mane sail headed by the wind to the W At 3 Am took a heavy squall took in all sail At day light quite moderate set all sail & 6 Am Blows on strong took in lite sails & I double reaft the Fore & mane top sail & 10 close reaft took in Fib And spanker very squally So ends this day

Latd by obsrv 33-02
Long By D R 52-00

Remarks on Monday 14 Aug 23d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales & squally wind & hd head sea & mid part like Brest from the W last part calm & sun down Headed by the wind to W & S & day light calm Set sail & 6 Am commenced painting &c So Ends these 24 hours like squalls of rain

Lat Obsv 33-34

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 52-10

Remarks on Tuesday 24 Aug 24th

All these 24 hours moderate breze from S E & very squally with rain thunder & lightning took in sail Several times but no heavy winds these stood W by S So ends these 24 hours stood whole watches & Pm

Lat By Obsv 33-31

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 53-15

Remarks on Wednesday 25 Aug 25th

The first part of these 24 hours brisk breze from S by E Mid and last part strong breze from do & squally cons Stood W & W under all sail & 10 Pm set mane royal At day light took in mane royal on account of squalling Mast head So ends these 24 hours with no other remarks

Lat By Obsv 33-53

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 55-49

Remarks on Thursday Aug 26th
These 24 hours commences with heavy squalls
of Wind & rain from Sby & mid part brisk breze
from do last very squally with thunder & lightn
And rain took in sail several times & set them
Again course steered NbE & E 6 Am saw black
Fish loved the wast boat without success &
Saw a merchant vessel steering Eby S to ends
These 24 hours rainy

Lat by D Dr 34-20

At 4 PM Long By Chr 58-04

Remarks on Friday Aug 27th
The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squally
Wind Sbyw course steered as before mid & last part strong
Breezes & squally wind Sby & steered by the wind
Lay up NbW by & carrying all sail between the
Squalls So ends these 24 hours wind Sby &

Lat by Obsvn 35-00

At 4 PM Long by Chronom 60-31

Remarks on Saturday Aug 28th
All these 24 hours strong breezes from Sby
To Sby & very speedily course steered
Eby S by Chr & 4 Am wind comes to Sby &
Steered by the wind to ESE by E & 4 PM saw
A large whaling bark Steering Eby S & 11 Am
Took in fore top gallt sail fly gaff & squally
Took in sail a no of times through the 24 hrs
So ends these 24 hours very squally hove reef
Fore sail &c

Lat by obs 35-37

At 4 PM Long By Chron 63-11

Remarks on Sunday Aug 29th

All these 24 hours strong breze from W.S.W to W. & 1 Pm heavy squalls double reaft the fore Top. Sail & single reaft the mane Top. sail steered by the wind to S.W & 7 Pm Turned out reafs set mane Top. gilt sail & 11 wind N.W handed & furled At 3 Am hauld up S.W by W. So ends these 24 hours Strong breze from W.by.S

Latd By observ 37-11

At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 64-20

Remarks on Monday Aug 30th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W to W. At 4 Pm unbent the old fore & mane Top. sails And bent new & set them steered by the wind Hauld up W.N.W & 12 noon blowing strong double Reaft the fore Top sail & 1 Afm wind varies To W. hauld up N.N.W & day light double reaft the mane Top sail & wore ship to S.W & 8 Am began Painting the windlass &c forward & 11 more variable At little Turned one reaf out mane Top sail & 12 mer wore ship to N.W wind varies to W.S.W So ends these 24 hours with a heavy head beat sea

Latd By obs 37-16

Long By Chron 65-11

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 31st

All these 24 hours strong breezes from W. steering By the wind with a head beat sea & 10 PM Took in fore gib & mane Top gallant sail & 1 Am bore ship to S.S.W the wind veers one or two points back way & 3 Am wind W.S.W wore ship to W.N.W At 7 wind W. tacked ship to S.S.W & 12 mer Tacked to N.W by W So ends these 24 hours, head Wind &c

Latd By observ 38-09

At 4 Pm Long By Chron 65-14

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 1st.

All These 24 hours Brisk breezes from W to N W
At 4 Pm tacked ship to S & W wind W & S Pm
Wind varis to N W steering by the wind lay up S W by
To W S W & 9 set fore top gallant sail & 12 mdn tack
In fore top gl sail & 8 Am set it again & 9 Am
Struck in to a spot of bite green water heaving wh
All the time wind N W by W ship going about 4 knots
At 12 over the water dark coloured again saw several
Pieces of squid &c So ends these 24 hours

Latt By Observ 37-39
At 4 Pm Long By Chronom 66-27

Remarks on Thursday Sept 2 the

All these 24 hours bite airs from N W & calm &
4 Pm tacked to N W wind to W S W & bite & Calm
Wind bite from N W tacked to W S W & day light
Calm & very smooth sea clear sky pleasant & hot as on
Shifted the wheel scraped & varnished it &c washed off
The house overhead for painting So ends these 24 hours
Calm

Latt By Observ 37-30
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 66-55

Remarks on Friday Sept 3d

The first part of these 24 hours calm mid & last
Part very bite airs from S E course steered N W by W
At 1 Pm painted the under side of the house over head
At 12 mdn set main royal airs very bite & day
Light set larb fore top mast studding sail took in main
Royal So ends these 24 hours bite airs & smooth sea

Latt By Observ 37-23
At 4 Pm Long By Chron 67-05